Te tupu pai, Growing well

Our proposed approach for enabling sustainable growth in Kāpiti

Submissions - Part B:

Remaining Submissions



INDEX

Names	Organisation	Respondent No.	Page No.
Barnett, Alister		140	1-3
Names withheld	PRM Raumati Community Board	106	4-6
Names withheld		134	7-9
Names withheld		74	10-12
Names withheld		72	13-15
Names withheld		75	16-18
Names withheld		76	19-21
Names withheld		78	22-24
Names withheld		80	25-32
Names withheld	Min of Housing & Urban Dev	137	33-35
Names withheld		84	36-38
Names withheld		85	39-42
Names withheld		90	43-46
Lambert, Nick		92	47-50
Names withheld		88	51-54
Names withheld		94	55-57
Names withheld		89	58-60
Names withheld		91	61-63
Names withheld		93	64-66
Names withheld	NZ Transport Agency	95	67-71
McCulloch, Murray		97	72-74
Names withheld		101	75-77
Names withheld	Ministry of Education	96	78-84
Parson, Gerald		111	85-88
Names withheld		119	89-94
Names withheld		122	95-97
Names withheld		105	98-100
Names withheld			101-108
Schimmelschidt, C		110	109-111
Alastair, Seyb	Cabrach Holdings Ltd	109	112-114
Smith, Kirsten		116	115-117
Stringfellow, Mike	Paekakariki Housing Trust	104	118-120
Names withheld		120	121-125
Names withheld		127	126-128
Thomson, Christine		125	129-131
Todd, Nicola	Cuttriss Consultants	128	132-134
Townsend, Derek	Grey Power Kapiti	73	135-137
Tselentis, Leah		132	138-141
Valentine, J & G		124	142-144
Warburton, Jeff	The Thompson family	131	145-147
Names withheld	Waikanae Community Board	129	148-150
Names withheld		133	151-153
Wilkinson, Ralph		135	154-157
Wilson, Sandra		136	158-160
Names withheld		67	161-163
Names withheld		55	164-168
Names withheld		56	169-171
Names withheld		48	172-174
Barnett, Alister		66	175-177
Names withheld		65	178-180
Botica, Steve		30	181-183

Names withheld		44	184-186
Bunch, Bob		51	187-189
Names withheld		59	190-194
Names withheld		2	195-197
Names withheld		26	198-200
Names withheld		60	201-203
Names withheld		62	204-206
Coe, Graham		11	207-209
Names withheld		31	210-212
Names withheld		4	213-215
Corin, Steve		14	216-218
Names withheld		24	219-221
Cunningham, Stephen		61	222-224
Names withheld		49	225-227
Names withheld		64	228-230
Dupont, Pearl		10	231-233
Easterbrook-Smith, S		68	234-238
Names withheld		7	239-241
Galvin, Michelle		69	242-241
Names withheld		40	245-247
George, Andrew		70	248-250
Names withheld		16	251-253
Names withheld		8	254-256
Gunston, Robin		19	257-259
Names withheld		9	260-262
Names withheld		39	263-265
Names withheld		37	266-268
Names withheld		53	269-271
Names withheld		6	272-274
Marlow, Lance		23	275-277
Munro, Veronika		18	278-281
Names withheld		5	282-284
Oldham, Mary		52	285-287
Names withheld		34	288-290
Names withheld		15	291-293
Names withheld		3	294-296
Rapley, John		13	297-299
Ritchie, Ewan		36	300-302
Names withheld		38	303-305
Names withheld		33	306-308
Names withheld		25	309-311
Sleath, Lynn		43	312-314
Names withheld		22	315-317
Names withheld		46	318-320
Stevens, Marilyn		28	321-323
Names withheld		1	324-326
Warwick, Vrede		41	327-329
Wareham, Mary		12	330-332
Names Withheld		17	333-335
Names Withheld		47	336-338



Respondent No: 140
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 14:08:16 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

I am a resident at Waikanae Beach - the old part. I have read and fully endorse the submission made by the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Refer my concluding comments

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Refer my concluding comments

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Refer my concluding comment

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

See below

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

As I have earlier noted here I fully enclose the submission of the Waikanae Beach Residents Society. Without qualification of that submission I add and emphasise that intensification in the Old Waikanae Beach area is entirely inappropriate to the character and amenities of this area. I say this not just as a resident in this area but in the interest of all those who visit or otherwise cherish the preservation of a relatively under sloped area reflecting a history of beachside baches in NZ.

Q21. **First name**	Alistair
Q22. **Last name**	Barnett
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 106
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 10:58:16 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28. **Organisation name**	Paraparaumu Raumati Community Board
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 134
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 13:11:50 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

In reading the Growth Strategy, there has been no talk about infill housing in urban areas other than 400 metres from town centres. It makes sense to create infill housing in affordable housing. Around 15 years ago KCDC changed the zoning and increased the sizes of sub dividable sections which now seems short sited.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Allow infill housing on 1/4 acre sections. Larger granny flats, tiny homes and homes on wheels should be in the mix.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 74
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:57:41 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Begs to differ as to why some of the issues you have stated here have not had some serious consideration given to them before now. Leaves one with very little faith as to the follow through of the Councils intent to give serious consideration to their own statements and the process of reaching that end goal... seems to be another rushed job and a lot of tick boxes that look good on paper but no heart to do the graft.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

I note the use of the Whakatauki of the Pa Harakeke... looks good, sounds good but as per usual the use of the Maori world view where it suits is only paper thin and convenient. Shame that, that world view isn't used in a more day to day basis, not just used as tokenism

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Having seen some of the printed planed areas for growth, it appears to me to have been done by a very bored or perhaps busy staff member. A vast amount of the areas designated for intensified high rise growth is Maori owned land, pretty lazy planning there I would think. Not everyone wants to live in a high density area, they choose to live a more urban quieter pace of living... look what has happened to Paraparaumu, god forbid you do that to Otaki... although that seems to be the plan. Come on Council do a bit of forward thinking from a social point of view. Absolutely no growth to the foreshore green spaces.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

No, No, No that is either building for the elite or developing ghettos!!!

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Check your planned areas of intensified growth again... a lot of Maori owned land in that idea... Hands Off!!

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Must be well thought out and infrastructures to be considered well before any development...

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Better transport. Better and more accessible and affordable health, mental health, drug and alcohol.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 72
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:45:31 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As 50 year owners / residents of Ngapaki Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple story buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 75
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:59:38 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As long-time owners / residents of Ngapaki Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple story buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development, and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway I in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 76
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 08:05:19 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As long-time owners / residents of Ngapaki Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 78
Login: Community

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 08:16:32 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

The KCDC Future plan for Kapiti in the next 30 years is: • 14,000 more homes • At least 32,000 more people • More shops • Developments up to six storeys KCDC describes this differently than I would. I would describe KCDC's future plan as: More vehicles, more stop and go, more traffic noise, more pollution, more traffic lights, more gas stations. More people means more rubbish and littering, more crime, more pets, more rats, more vehicles on beaches and public recreational areas likes parks and reserves. More people close together leads to more conflicts and less relaxed people and animals. At the same time Kapiti Coast needs more fresh water and produces more sewage. More houses and shops implies more roads, more noise from building roads, parking lots and construction of buildings, more sealed surfaces and more problems with natural disasters like flooding. Developments up to six storeys destroy views for others, produce more shade and change the character of this area for the worse. Additionally a large area of the Kapiti district is only some meters above sea level and with climate change and rising sea levels the area on which you can build will decrease (coastal hazard lines placed on LIM's apply to more than beachfront properties). In my opinion, people live in this area because they like the mix of nature and development as it is and the council should keep this mix. If people want to live in more urban areas they would and should move to these areas. The council should focus on keeping the status quo and making it better. If the future is electric cars, we need more green power. So KCDC should focus on getting more solar panels on roofs, which at the same time makes the region more independent from big power companies. Instead of burning taxpayers money on a gateway to Kapiti Island in a flooding zone KCDC could invest the money in a Fund, which supports for example Kapiti Coast citizens to regulary see a dentist in the Kapiti area or to have preventive measures against cancer or other major health issues. The first page of the KCDC "Te tupu pai Growing well" proposed approach with all the high buildings in the background looks a bit like the Gold Coast in Australia. Does KCDC really think this is what the community wants in the next 30 years?

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 80
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 08:22:47 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Why do we need a growth strategy? We don't. We need a sustainable social, economic and environmental strategy. A pathway to Kāpiti's future that meets the social needs of local people while reducing impacts on our unique environment. Issues raised in regard to the Climate Emergency and the economic development consultation need to be at the core of this document about the future. • KCDC's Climate Emergency Declaration, our particular environmental constraints, and the need to reduce emissions and increase resilience should be at the heart of all planning for the future. • Attention needs to be given to local government responsibilities and environmental constraints that will increase burdens on KCDC in growth scenarios and future planning. 32,000 more people by 2030 is not sustainable growth. This number is, in any case, off the wall. It does not match Statistics NZ's Projection Population figures available to 2048. StatsNZ's high, medium and low projections for Kāpiti are, respectively, 16,400, 8,000 and minus 100. Just half number used in Te Tupu Pai. The council's role Of course KCDC controls growth – that is what planning rules and resource consents are all about. Council decisions (together with central government policies) determine what kind of economic activity or other development may happen where or may not, and what infrastructure will or won't be available to support that development. With rising sea and water table levels, there is limited suitable land for growth and development on this coast. We need to restore our wetlands to protect our unique but degraded environment and offset our carbon emissions in the current Climate Emergency. How the community contributes I try, in my bits of spare time. I find it time-wasting and frustrating to make comment on one outdated document and then have to raise the same issues on the next. I strongly support the implications of KCDC's Climate Emergency Policy being reflected and integrated in all its policies and documents. That is, 'joined up' council policy. I strongly support KCDC anticipating government changes in water, resource management and climate policies, so that we are on the right path before the future hits us harder. I support the Kaupapa Matua and working with mana whenua partners. The translations given of whanaungatanga and kaitiakitanga match very well with a 'doughnut economics' perspective, which I urge KCDC to adopt. Do we really want urban high-rises in Kāpiti? The appalling KCDC vision of 32,000 more people is in direct conflict with our 'Identity' as a desirable coastal location, and with our goal of 'living sensitively with our beautiful whenua'. Council and community are working to restore our unique scenery and ecology including wetlands. Much of everything between the spectacular escarpment, sand hills and crumbling coast is pretty much swamp. A 10 cm rise in sea level will mean a higher, saltier water table when already housing areas around Paraparaumu are prone to flooding. With constraints on suitable land, Te Tupu Pai identifies areas in the wider, north end of the district, such Hautere, for future 'greenfield' growth and possible urbanisation. Hautere and the other yellow-hatched areas are currently small horticultural and farming businesses that supply food to us locals, and to Wellington. That is exactly the kind of ecologically sustainable 'green growth' that KCDC should be supporting into the future under its Climate Emergency policies. Regenerative farming and horticulture supplying low-mileage food to Kāpiti residents is exactly what 'sustainable growth' means. If current 'greenfield' land is used up in housing sprawls for the mythical 32,000, where will our food and greener jobs come from? The airport and surrounding 'greenfield' land gets just three brief mentions – with an assumption of an 'operational airport'. The airport is not operational, and will never be financially viable, let alone environmentally sustainable. This is a clear example of KCDC's Climate Emergency Declaration not being absorbed into the rest of its

policy. I'm glad to hear that local iwi, in reclaiming their land, are more progressive in their thinking – which might well include kaumatua and affordable housing. Instead of destroying green fields, 'growing up' is indeed an option. That could mean the kind of 'three 3-storey houses per section' intensification that government is about to require of the major cities, but does not require of beach villages like ours. There are sites among the sand hills where three storey houses or apartment blocks would not disrupt the landscape, views or other amenity values. These should be consented on a site by site basis. But any housing or commercial buildings above 3 or 4 storeys is entirely inappropriate for Kāpiti and the lifestyles we value here. I strongly opposed buildings up to six storeys anywhere in Kāpiti. The proposal for 12 storey buildings in central Paraparaumu is totally insane. KCDC's proposal for 6 storey buildings around Paekākāriki railway station, a village which has fought to remain on septic tanks for environmental reasons, is unlikely to be received well. Last weekend's Raumati South Ratepayers' AGM strongly opposed 4-6 or 12 storey developments, in Raumati or the rest of Kāpiti. Why will 32,000 people be attracted to settle in or visit Kāpiti if it looks just like Wellington, or – worse – the Gold Coast? Why wouldn't many of us current residents decide to move somewhere else? Little consideration of burden on infrastructure After listed supposed benefits, Te Tupu Pai devotes just half a page to the infrastructure implications of all the intensive high-rise development it proposes. The major constraint on increases in population and high-rise development is the extra burden on councils to address its responsibilities for the additional water supply, waste water disposal and ageing sewerage, storm water and flooding, rubbish disposal… Oh wait, central government is reorganising all that, isn't it, because of recent abject failures to cope by various councils. We need to reduce the current environmental and climate-warming impacts of the residents that we've already got, including the current burdens and costs to KCDC. In Kāpiti, we haven't solved our growing waste management problem, and the leaching Hōkio landfill is finally being closed. For this reason alone, KCDC should hope that Statistics NZ's projection of only 8,000 more residents proves correct. Te tupu pai asks the wrong question The question Te tupu pai should be asking is not, how do we accommodate 30,000 more people? By sustainable growth we should mean sustainable economic growth and wellbeing, not population growth. A better question would be: How do we better protect our unique location and lifestyle? How to we plan for sustainable economic growth and wellbeing within the already-stretch constraints of our local environment, and in the face of a declared Climate Emergency? In previous submissions in KCDC's consultations, I and others have urged KCDC to adopt a doughnut economic perspective. One that uses planning and economic strategies to find the sweet spot between local social needs and local environmental constraints. A pathway to Kāpiti's future – he ara ki Kāpiti ā mua Firstly, KCDC – alongside WRC, DOC, iwi and community groups – can play a strong role in restoring our unique environment through its parks and reserves, wetland and other environmental restoration, including long term thinking and future-proof planning in response to sea level rise and coastal erosion. And use our unique environment as the focus for sustainable economic and environmental development. I suggested this in KCDC's consultation on economic development. This strategy has worked for us so far; Kāpiti has developed since the 1930s as much loved beach suburbs. We cannot absorb 30,000 more residents. But why not 32,000 more day-tripping visitors? Who come by train, spend their money here, have a nice time, and take their shit home. Second, KCDC can help reduce Kāpiti's carbon emissions, not only in its own operations (which it is doing well), but through planning that reduces the current environmental impacts of other activities in the community. To do this, KCDC should start by instituting policies and planning development that: • Does not exceed the capacity of KCDC's water and waste water infrastructure • Brings waste management policy back under KCDC control • Institutes rubbish collection systems that incentivise recycling, composting and that minimise waste to landfill. • Ensure that solid waste disposal is managed with the KCDC's rohe. KCDC's planning for truly sustainable growth can then reduce carbon emissions in Kāpiti, by: • Requiring developers to focus on affordable and social housing… • .. in walkable '15 minute neighbourhoods', as proposed by LCK and KCCAG • Working with iwi to repurpose Kāpiti airport land, perhaps including social and affordable housing on that and neighbour land • Ensuring safer walking, bicycle and e-bicycle routes, and slowing street traffic • Improving train and bus travel between Kāpiti neighbourhoods with - a train service to Otaki, - a station on designated land at Raumati South, and - a request or weekend stop at McCray's crossing for Queen Elizabeth Park • Promoting train travel to and from Wellington, rather than travel by car • Lobbying for regular daily train services to Palmerston North and to Auckland, as part of the NZ Rail Plan • Promoting Kāpiti as a day-trip train destination with a focus on - Kāpiti Island, - Queen Elizabeth Park and wetlands, and - crowd-attracting events, such festivals and concerts. Walkable, cyclable, liveable Kāpiti I do support denser '15 minute neighbourhoods' close to some railways stations – including new stations at Ōtaki and Raumati South. With a maximum of three or four stories – as at present, except for a few ugly mistakes. But the focus should be on walkability, not high-rises. At present, Paraparaumu, and Coastlands in particular, gives priority to cars, not people. Adding high-rise apartment or commercial buildings will not decrease car use or increase liveability; quite the reverse. For a more liveable future, we need to make better use of space near rail hubs for people, rather than for cars. As urban designer George Weeks showed in a recent Kāpiti Climate Change Action Group zui, most Kāpiti residents are already within walking or cycling distance of our railway stations. Public transport use can be encouraged, and cars and emissions greatly reduced, by making more of our streets walker- and cycler-friendly, on a

model Weeks calls ‘mini-Hollands’. Increasing foot traffic benefits shops, and also benefits our health. The best move KDCD has made towards liveability was to close off McLean St on Saturday mornings – it should be every day. Margaret St should be pedestrianised. Rimu Rd should be pedestrianised between Kāpiti Rd and Ihakara St, with parking and through traffic reduced in the Coastlands precinct except for buses.

Q21. **First name**	
Q22. **Last name**	
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	l
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	

Submission to Kāpiti Coast District Council on the Te Tupu Pai growth strategy

Why do we need a growth strategy?

We don't. We need a sustainable social, economic and environmental strategy. A pathway to Kāpiti's future that meets the social needs of local people while reducing impacts on our unique environment.

Issues raised in regard to the Climate Emergency and the economic development consultation need to be at the core of this document about the future.

- KCDC's Climate Emergency Declaration, our particular environmental constraints, and the need to reduce emissions and increase resilience should be at the heart of all planning for the future.
- Attention needs to be given to local government responsibilities and environmental constraints that will increase burdens on KCDC in growth scenarios and future planning.

32,000 more people by 2030 is *not* sustainable growth. This number is, in any case, off the wall. It **does not match Statistics NZ's Projection Population figures available to 2048.** StatsNZ's high, medium and low projections for Kāpiti are, respectively, 16,400, 8,000 and minus 100. Just half number used in *Te Tupu Pai.*

The council's role

Of course KCDC controls growth – that is what planning rules and resource consents are all about. Council decisions (together with central government policies) determine what kind of economic activity or other development may happen where or may not, and what infrastructure will or won't be available to support that development.

With rising sea and water table levels, there is limited suitable land for growth and development on this coast. We need to restore our wetlands to protect our unique but degraded environment and offset our carbon emissions in the current Climate Emergency.

How the community contributes

I try, in my bits of spare time. I find it time-wasting and frustrating to make comment on one outdated document and then have to raise the same issues on the next. I strongly support the implications of KCDC's Climate Emergency Policy being reflected and integrated in all its policies and documents. That is, 'joined up' council policy. I strongly support KCDC *anticipating* government changes in water, resource management and climate policies, so that we are on the right path before the future hits us harder.

I support the Kaupapa Matua and working with mana whenua partners. The translations given of whanaungatanga and kaitiakitanga match very well with a 'doughnut economics' perspective, which I urge KCDC to adopt.

Do we really want urban high-rises in Kāpiti?

The appalling KCDC vision of 32,000 more people is in direct conflict with our 'Identity' as a desirable coastal location, and with our goal of 'living sensitively with our beautiful whenua'.

Council and community are working to restore our unique scenery and ecology including wetlands. Much of everything between the spectacular escarpment, sand hills and crumbling coast is pretty much swamp. A 10 cm rise in sea level will mean a higher, saltier water table when already housing areas around Paraparaumu are prone to flooding.

With constraints on suitable land, *Te Tupu Pai* identifies areas in the wider, north end of the district, such Hautere, for future 'greenfield' growth and possible urbanisation. Hautere and the other yellow-hatched areas are currently small horticultural and farming businesses that supply food to us locals, and to Wellington. That is exactly the kind of ecologically sustainable 'green growth' that KCDC should be supporting into the future under its Climate Emergency policies. Regenerative farming and horticulture supplying low-mileage food to Kāpiti residents is exactly what 'sustainable growth' means. If current 'greenfield' land is used up in housing sprawls for the mythical 32,000, where will our food and greener jobs come from?

The airport and surrounding 'greenfield' land gets just three brief mentions – with an assumption of an 'operational airport'. **The airport is *not*** operational, and will never be financially viable, let alone **environmentally sustainable**. This is a clear example of KCDC's Climate Emergency Declaration not being absorbed into the rest of its policy. I'm glad to hear that local iwi, in reclaiming their land, are more progressive in their thinking – which might well include kaumatua and affordable housing.

Instead of destroying green fields, 'growing up' is indeed an option. That could mean the kind of 'three 3-storey houses per section' intensification that government is about to require of the major cities, but does not require of beach villages like ours. There are sites among the sand hills where three storey houses or apartment blocks would not disrupt the landscape, views or other amenity values. These should be consented on a site by site basis. **But any housing or commercial buildings above 3 or 4 storeys is entirely inappropriate for Kāpiti and the lifestyles we value here. I strongly opposed buildings up to six storeys anywhere in Kāpiti. The proposal for 12 storey buildings in central Paraparaumu is totally insane.**

KCDC's proposal for 6 storey buildings around Paekākāriki railway station, a village which has fought to remain on septic tanks for environmental reasons, is unlikely to be received well. Last weekend's **Raumati South Ratepayers' AGM strongly opposed 4-6 or 12 storey developments,** in Raumati or the rest of Kāpiti.

Why will 32,000 people be attracted to settle in or visit Kāpiti if it looks just like Wellington, or – worse – the Gold Coast? Why wouldn't many of us current residents decide to move somewhere else?

Little consideration of burden on infrastructure

After listed supposed benefits, *Te Tupu Pai* devotes just half a page to the infrastructure implications of all the intensive high-rise development it proposes.

The major constraint on increases in population and high-rise development is the extra burden on councils to address its responsibilities for the additional water supply, waste water disposal and ageing sewerage, storm water and flooding, rubbish disposal…

Oh wait, central government is reorganising all that, isn't it, because of recent abject failures to cope by various councils.

We need to reduce the current environmental and climate-warming impacts of the residents that we've already got, including the current burdens and costs to KCDC. In Kāpiti, we haven't solved our **growing waste management problem**, and the leaching Hōkio landfill is finally being closed. For this reason alone, KCDC should hope that Statistics NZ's projection of only 8,000 more residents proves correct.

***Te tupu pai* asks the wrong question**

The question *Te tupu pai* should be asking is not, how do we accommodate 30,000 more people? By sustainable growth we should mean sustainable economic growth and wellbeing, not population growth. A better question would be:

> **How do we better protect our unique location and lifestyle? How to we plan for *sustainable* economic growth and wellbeing within the already-stretch constraints of our local environment, and in the face of a declared Climate Emergency?**

In previous submissions in KCDC's consultations, I and others have urged KCDC to adopt a doughnut economic perspective. One that uses planning and economic strategies to find the sweet spot between local social needs and local environmental constraints.

A pathway to Kāpiti's future – he ara ki Kāpiti ā mua

Firstly, KCDC – alongside WRC, DOC, iwi and community groups – can play a strong role in **restoring our unique environment** through its parks and reserves, wetland and other environmental restoration, including long term thinking and future-proof planning in response to sea level rise and coastal erosion.

And use our unique environment as the focus for sustainable economic and environmental development. I suggested this in KCDC's consultation on economic development. This strategy has worked for us so far; Kāpiti has developed since the 1930s as much loved beach suburbs. We cannot absorb 30,000 more residents. But **why not 32,000 more day-tripping visitors?** Who come by train, spend their money here, have a nice time, and take their shit home.

Second, KCDC can help reduce Kāpiti's carbon emissions, not only in its own operations (which it is doing well), but through planning that reduces the current environmental impacts of other activities in the community.

To do this, KCDC should start by instituting policies and planning development that:

- Does not exceed the capacity of KCDC's water and waste water infrastructure
- Brings waste management policy back under KCDC control
- Institutes rubbish collection systems that incentivise recycling, composting and that minimise waste to landfill.
- Ensure that solid waste disposal is managed with the KCDC's rohe.

KCDC's planning for truly sustainable growth can then reduce carbon emissions in Kāpiti, by:

- Requiring developers to focus on affordable and social housing…
- .. in walkable '15 minute neighbourhoods', as proposed by LCK and KCCAG
- Working with iwi to repurpose Kāpiti airport land, perhaps including social and affordable housing on that and neighbour land
- Ensuring safer walking, bicycle and e-bicycle routes, and slowing street traffic
- Improving train and bus travel between Kāpiti neighbourhoods with
  - a train service to Otaki,
  - a station on designated land at Raumati South, and
  - a request or weekend stop at McCray's crossing for Queen Elizabeth Park
- Promoting train travel to and from Wellington, rather than travel by car
- Lobbying for regular daily train services to Palmerston North and to Auckland, as part of the NZ Rail Plan
- Promoting Kāpiti as a day-trip train destination with a focus on
  - Kāpiti Island,
  - Queen Elizabeth Park and wetlands, and
  - crowd-attracting events, such festivals and concerts.

Walkable, cyclable, liveable Kāpiti

I do support denser '15 minute neighbourhoods' close to some railways stations – including new stations at Ōtaki and Raumati South. With a maximum of three or four stories – as at present, except for a few ugly mistakes.

But the focus should be on walkability, not high-rises. At present, Paraparaumu, and Coastlands in particular, gives priority to cars, not people. Adding high-rise apartment or commercial buildings will not decrease car use or increase liveability; quite the reverse. For a more liveable future, we need to make better use of space near rail hubs for people, rather than for cars.

As urban designer George Weeks showed in a recent Kāpiti Climate Change Action Group zui, most Kāpiti residents are already within walking or cycling distance of our railway stations. Public transport use can be encouraged, and cars and emissions greatly reduced, by making more of our streets walker- and cycler-friendly, on a model Weeks calls 'mini-Hollands'.[1] Increasing foot traffic benefits shops, and also benefits our health.

The best move KDCD has made towards liveability was to close off McLean St on Saturday mornings – it should be every day. Margaret St should be pedestrianised. Rimu Rd should be pedestrianised between Kāpiti Rd and Ihakara St, with parking and through traffic reduced in the Coastlands precinct except for buses.

_____

17 November 2021

[1] Are 15-minute neighbourhoods part of our low-emissions future for Kāpiti? - Zoom

Respondent No: 137
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 13:19:19 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Thank you for inviting us to provide feedback on the proposed Growth Strategy. We have some high level feedback that might help strengthen the strategy, happy to discuss further if needed. Challenges and opportunities The growth strategy's focus on housing density and future urban is appropriate however there is relatively little attention in the strategy to guide the likes of industrial land use and protection of highly productive land. Similarly, the strategy embraces emissions reductions and cognisance of natural hazards however does not expand on how the strategy might respond. Discussion of public transport is largely limited to rapid transit improvement and lays responsibility for delivering that with the regional council, yet this could be a significant enabler to the embracing of walkable catchments that serve a population that continues to be heavily weighted to the aged. Finally, it is not obvious how the strategy respond to and is in alignment with the Wellington Regional Growth Framework, and therefore does not explain how it contributes to the spatial plan for the region. Growth principles, priorities and aspirations The principles do not speak strongly to economic growth, natural hazards or growing with an ageing population. For intensification to work, residents need housing and employment options within walkable catchments or accessible by public transport. This goes to choice where residents do not have to commute on rapid transport or travel by personal vehicle to places of employment or where specialised services are located. Overall, the principles do not embrace the concept of choice for Kapiti's residents. The vision is light on what Kapiti will look like in 30 years. It also does not articulate how Kapiti will sit in the regional context. However the priorities and aspirations valuably portray a sense of having listened to the community. Rising above that, the strategy does not indicate any priority or aspiration of Kapiti's place in the region. Natural hazards in Kapiti are significant and are a potential risk to current and future development however there is no priority given to these. Similarly, the "Keep, protect, enhance" priority and aspiration is at risk of being delivered on when substantial areas of peat land are identified as future urban, and this could also erode the "low carbon living" principle. Levels of intensification around existing centres The strategy admirably encourages intensification however the areas for intensification are largely centred on the current provision of rapid transit (Kapiti Line) or the Kapiti Expressway, which of course is biased to personal vehicles. More ambition in identifying intensification opportunities or even greater density is encouraged and in turn this may provide headroom to avoid or delay greenfield development and the associated very high infrastructure costs. Locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting growth With the exception of areas north of Waikanae (i.e. the area immediately east of old State Highway 1 and Hautere) the areas identified as long-term greenfield are well-considered and appropriate. Their primary value is proximity to the existing rail and three waters infrastructure. Increased density and intensification around the Waikanae and Otaki rail stations may deliver the urban development capacity identified for Kapiti, including in the Wellington Regional Growth Framework, and reserve the north-Waikanae and Hautere greenfield areas for very long-range (50+ years) growth. Concentrate intensification to relieve pressure to development greenfield areas. Jono and I will be happy to discuss this with you further if you wish. Regards

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28. **Organisation name**	Ministry of Housing and Urban Development
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 84
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 08:41:38 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I support the submissions of Low Carbon Kāpiti, the Kāpiti Climate Change Action Group and.... However, I offer these additional points While climate change is mentioned in this document, it is just one factor in determining the strategy. However, given the challenge of climate change and the need to dramatically reduce emissions the overall driver of the strategy should be “reducing emissions and managing climate impacts.” This would guide decisions around issues such as sprawl versus intensification, building cycleways that support 15 minute neighbourhoods rather than more roads, and what KCDC’s attitude should be towards the airport. The coast is a series of villages within a narrow strip of land along a railway line. With vision we could be a mini-Holland rather than standing out as a car dominated high emission community. This vision was set out in a recent discussion led by George Weeks. A key to getting people out of cars and using active forms of transport is to create a safe and connected network of walkways and cycleways. This is why I have supported the provision of a safe crossing of Poplar Avenue as a starting point. This issue was discussed in a recent Stuff article. https://www.stuff.co.nz/environment/climate-news/126581956/kpiti-midwife-who-cycles-to-births-aims-to-deliver-on-cycling-campaign-for-safer-street-crossing In summary The growth strategy should be driven by an urgent need to reduce emissions and manage climate impacts. All development should be based around intensification rather than sprawl. 15 minute neighbourhoods that support active modes of transport and working and shopping locally should be at the heart of a development strategy. https://us02web.zoom.us/rec/play/qTUV-VXKbp7PG7ELwTzmcBYUgdVglS_x80DOkQtF1ZZDFzR1Bt_kyI8PNsZUShqyKlC459Nd9iPUkSho.WuWfSaSG22u1M2GE?startTime=1636351612000&_x_zm_rtaid=fjE7HhfcRdeuu9ctdtMdrw.1636693947376.a376d106d8c1d46b6188dafe2264baf7&_x_zm_rhtaid=30

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email** not answered

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 85
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 08:47:18 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	

17 November 2021

Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy in support of the submission by Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated (WBRSI)

To Whom It May Concern

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area.

As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site.

The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb.

The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area.

We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Yours faithfully



Respondent No: 90
Login: Community voices
Email

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:07:05 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	

17 November 2021

Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy in support of the submission by Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated (WBRSI)

To Whom It May Concern

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area.

As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site.

The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb.

The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area.

We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Yours faithfully

Respondent No: 92
Login: Community voices
Email

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:10:48 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	

Rangihiroa Street
Waikanae Beach

18 November 2021

Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy in support of the submission by Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated (WBRSI)

To Whom It May Concern

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area.

As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site.

The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb.

The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area.

We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Yours faithfully

Nick Lambert
Rangihiroa Street

Respondent No: 88
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:02:24 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	

17 November 2021

Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy in support of the submission by Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated (WBRSI)

To Whom It May Concern

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area.

As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site.

The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb.

The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area.

We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Yours faithfully

Respondent No: 94
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:15:13 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Please find below my submission on the proposed KCDC Growth Strategy. I am a resident of Waikanae Beach and have owned property at the beach for over thirty years. I was part of the group the council organised to look at the area and to put forward proposals about its future and in particular whether it should be an Area of Special Character. I am particularly concerned about the proposal to categorise the Ono Street area as a Local Centre which would mean that surrounding properties will be rezoned to allow developments of 4 storeys. The western half of this area overlaps with the Waikanae Beach Special Character Area. A lot of work and public consultation has gone into getting the designation of a Special Character Area and now it appears that the council is going to immediately override it. It is difficult to understand why the council would want to destroy the very character that makes Waikanae Beach special. If we need to increase development above its current rate (which is very debatable - the Ngarara development will have a very large number of new dwellings and possibly a commercial centre) then it should be around the current town centre. This centre seems to be gradually dying and certainly does not need more competition from shops at Waikanae Beach. People come to Waikanae Beach because of its character, rezoning part of the area to allow more intensive development will not encourage more people to come. Four storey buildings will be completely out of character with the area. Access to shops is currently sufficient for a beach community and since the ExpressWay has come into operation it is very quick and easy to travel to Paraparaumu or people can drive up to the Waikanae shopping centre. I also support the Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy by the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 89
Login: Community voices 2
Email: kapiticommunityvoices@gmail.com

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:04:23 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I am writing to express my opposition to the KCDC growth strategies and in support of the submission made by the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Inc. {WBRSI} Firstly the map/diagram is misleading and very confusing. Even my daughter who is an Architect and used to dealing with district plans and reading maps and plans found it extremely difficult to decipher without comparing it to an actual map - the streets aren't even visible. My main concern is the lack of adequate storm water services. Twenty years ago when we first moved here a senior engineer from Tse Group told me they were inadequate and nothing has been improved since then - except for the occasional sweeping of gutters and pumping out of sumps. The only times the actual drains under Te Moana Road hove been pumped out is when our outbuilding has been flooded and I have either phoned the Council or emailed the Mayor. The pipes have always been full of sand. I don't think the three shops on Ono Street could be called a 'commercial centre". There is far more commercial activity on Tutere Street with two cafes and a recently expanded Four Square. From my observation most people drive to these shops and parking is often a problem in Ono, Rangihiroa and Te Moana. If that area is developed surely that will just lead to increased vehicle use. Surely the increased density should be based near public transport - that is the railway line - not the infrequent bus service from Waikanae Beach.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email** not answered

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 91
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:07:22 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This is to let you know that we vigorously support the submission from the Waikanae Beach Residents Society about the somewhat ad hoc proposal to declare the area in which we live a Local Centre. We discovered from a neighbour that our property at 61 Waimea Road is to be captured in the proposed Local Centre zone. Given that we have been paying rates to the KCDC for nearly 40 years, we are disappointed – to say the least – not to have been proactively contacted by the Council about this proposal. “Consultation” is obviously a very slippery word in the world of local government.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 93
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:11:35 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

As a Waikanae Beach resident I completely oppose this proposal and agree with the Resident Society submission. If the proposal was implemented there would be high density housing throughout Kapiti including Waikanae Beach. The Ono St shops have been identified as a Local Centre so 4-storey buildings will be allowed in the adjacent area. In all other areas semi-detached houses of 2-3 storeys will be allowed. This will destroy the heritage and culture of the area - and cut light out from the houses in the area. Also the infrastructure to support this kind development is non existent. Already KCDC have failed to implement safety around increased traffic volumes - completely ignoring the speeding cars and risk to our children and community on Te Moana and surrounding roads. KCDC have failed to control the devastation being caused to beach through cars driving on it. No thought has been given in this proposal the either the damage on culture heritage or the environment.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 95
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:17:42 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback**

Q28. **Organisation name** NZ Transport Agency

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**

not answered

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

19 November 2021

Kāpiti Coast District Council
Via email: growingwell@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Tēnā koe,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on *Te Tupu Pai Growing Well*, the Draft District Growth Strategy (the strategy). Waka Kotahi values its role as co-investor in the land transport system with you, and partner on integrating transport and land-use planning.

Overall, we are supportive of the direction for growth outlined in the strategy and want to work with you to ensure we are aligned on the staging and timing of transport investment and implementation of this strategy.

Our Role

Waka Kotahi, the NZ Transport Agency (Waka Kotahi), is a Crown Entity required by the Land Transport Management Act 2003 to undertake its functions in a way that contributes to an effective, efficient and safe land transport system in the public interest. To do this we plan an integrated transport system with you and other partners to deliver safe, accessible, and resilient transport options for communities.

Our investment in Kāpiti includes planning and construction of the Kāpiti Expressway and Transmission Gully, which will enable safer and more resilient journeys in the Wellington region. We are also collaborating with you and partners on the Town Centre Connections PBC, and the Lower North Island Rail Integrated Mobility (LNIRIM) business case.

We are partnering with you on the Wellington Regional Leadership Committee (WRLC) to implement the Wellington Regional Growth Framework (WRGF). This framework represents an opportunity to align on wider regional issues and build together towards a low-carbon, accessible region.

The Challenges and Opportunities:

We recognise the challenges and opportunities raised in the strategy. These challenges are also shared with the wider region and Waka Kotahi. Arataki, our ten-year view of the strategic changes and actions needed to deliver long-term outcomes for the land transport system, aligns with this and shows our view of the need to improve urban form, tackle climate change and significantly reduce harms.

In addition to outcomes for safety, resilience and access, we will focus our effort on activities which lead to other outcomes such as mode shift and emissions reduction. The growth strategy enabling higher-density urban development and rail-oriented development is a positive step for achieving these outcomes and is aligned with our strategic direction.

The Proposed Approach and Specific areas

We are supportive of the proposed approach and the emphasis on increased density in existing urban areas that supports diverse housing choices. This will help improve urban form and be a step change toward a low carbon region and will support better access to services and opportunities. This development should be underpinned by active transport options and public transport.

Where greenfield development is proposed, we are supportive of development taking place at a higher density than previous development patterns. This also needs to be supported by good public transport, and walking and cycling connections to local centres. For longer-term greenfield growth areas and future urban study areas, the evidence and trigger point for development of this land needs to be well-defined and understood, including the infrastructure needed and effect on the wider transport network.

Development should be phased to enable intensification in existing urban areas and rail-oriented areas to develop ahead of greenfield land. Providing more capacity in redevelopment areas and intensification will result in better transport outcomes and enable people to be closer to services. As implementation of this strategy progresses, planning for other land uses such as business land, education, and other services will be key to discuss in partnership.

Planning for growth through greenfield development and in Ōtaki should be planned in conjunction with the WRLC and the Ōtaki Structure Planning project and Kāpiti-Horowhenua Growth Planning project in order to achieve regional alignment and wider benefits for the district and region. This should also have the positive effect of including the view of all infrastructure requirements such as transport, three waters, and social infrastructure.

Progressing the LNIRIM business case is a key move to enable the development signalled in this strategy. Working together with Greater Wellington Regional Council and KiwiRail will be important for ensuring the business case progresses at pace and we are aligned on land use planning to complement this. Future planning should include consideration of station accessibility and potential for development uplift opportunities.

Once again, thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft growth strategy. This is a good moment to align ourselves on the direction for growth in Kāpiti and the region. If you have any question, please do not hesitate to contact

Yours sincerely,

Respondent No: 97
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:40:07 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Largely agree, but: 1. Working population - not enough commercial and industrial land available to grow the local economy and job opportunities. 2. Growth is good - Kapiti is not just a place to retire (e.g. Waikanae). 3. Lifestyle - families want bigger sections. It's not just about density and affordability. 4. Attract Wellington based workers who can work from home in Kapiti.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Please extend enabling choice to lifestyle properties - that's why we moved to the Coast from Wellington many years ago. Its not just about higher density and social housing (albeit important to enable such) As above definitely need to create more business and jobs.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Not enough development will happen in the next several years We hear plan changes for intensification in 2022 and Greenfields 2023 - Intensification wont provide bang for buck but Greenfields development will so get on with it please.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Three levels plus basement for carparking is preferable over 6 stories in Waikanae

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Waikanae north triangle growth area is supported. It's a natural progression of recent/planned land development. Great transport linkage to railway station and village - cycle, walk, vehicle Old SHI speed limit could be reduced from Greenhill Rd to allow safe walking/cycling to Waikanae/transport hub or extend Parata St right through to Greenhill Rd Need to allow for medium and lower density in Waikanae north triangle growth area - less than 20 dwellings per hectare and some with on site 3 water servicing. There are some big blocks ripe for development to 20 lots per hectare on both sides of Greenhill Road with motivated owners) but also land more suited for lower density rural residential development (e.g. due to fragmentation created by existing lifestyle block ownership)

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Intensification shouldn't be prioritised - it will provide less bank for buck. Don't delay Greenfield development. Council should lead the market - install services and new roads in Waikanae North triangle - and satisfy demand that it exists in Kapiti now (that isn't all high density)

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Commit to new bulk infrastructure services and road to open in Greenfields to Waikanae North - to both sides of Greenhill Road - now!

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

To summarise: Make Kapiti an even more popular place to live, work and play. Cater for affordable and social housing, families who want to live on lifestyle/rural residential land and retiree's. Release more land for business. Intensification and Greenfield plan changes contemporaneously - the latter will provide more bang for bucks. Intensification should not be a priority over Greenfields - its a natural progression. Enable development on both sides of Greenhill Road in the short term. Provide certainty for developers - otherwise they will go elsewhere. There are so many opportunities for land developers, consultants, contractors, investors in other parts of NZ

Q21. **First name** Murray

Q22. **Last name** McCulloch

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 101
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:55:45 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

... wish to support in its entirety the submission of Waikanae Beach Residents' Society in relation to the Growth Strategy.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 96
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 09:21:35 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28.	**Organisation name**	Ministry of Education
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**

not answered

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

Feedback on the Proposed Kāpiti Growth Strategy 2021

To: Kāpiti Coast District Council

Name of submitter: **Ministry of Education ('the Ministry')**

Address for service:

Attention:

Phone:

Email:

This is the Ministry of Education's ('the Ministry') feedback on the Proposed Kāpiti Growth Strategy 2021 by the Kāpiti Coast District Council.

The Ministry welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback on the Proposed Kāpiti Growth Strategy (the Strategy).

Background

The Ministry is the Government's lead advisor on the New Zealand education system, shaping direction for education agencies and providers and contributing to the Government's goals for education. The Ministry assesses population changes, school roll fluctuations and other trends and challenges impacting on education provision at all levels of the education network to identify changing needs within the network so the Ministry can respond effectively.

The Ministry has responsibility not only for all State schools owned by the Crown, but also those State schools that are not owned by the Crown, such as designated character schools and State integrated schools. For the Crown owned State school this involves managing the existing property portfolio, upgrading and improving the portfolio, purchasing and constructing new property to meet increased demand, identifying and disposing of surplus State school sector property and managing teacher and caretaker housing. The Ministry is therefore a considerable stakeholder in terms of activities that may impact on existing and future educational facilities and assets in the central south region.

Given the Ministry's overall purpose, it has a strong interest in how educational facilities are provided for in the Kāpiti Coast District over the next 30 years. The Ministry is eager to ensure that educational facilities in general are well provided for in the country's planning and strategic documents, in a way that recognises and reflects that all educational facilities are important community assets and play a vital role within their communities.

The Ministry's Feedback on the Proposed Kāpiti Growth Strategy

Kāpiti currently has a population of approximately 58,000 people and is predicted to grow up to 90,000 by 2051. Including other things, the Strategy focuses on embracing the benefits of population growth and is *"about providing support for mana whenua and our communities by enabling opportunities to develop land for cultural, educational, business and housing purposes."*

While the population is the second oldest in New Zealand, with 27 percent aged 65 or older, the Strategy notes an opportunity to explore opportunities for better tertiary education options within the district for upskilling Kāpiti's young people. Additionally, the Strategy aims to enable the security of better transport services and also intends to provide for intensification and greenfield development in stages over the next 30 years. Some schools in Kāpiti are already experiencing growth, particularly in northern Kāpiti. This may put pressure on the school network with future development that's provided for by the Strategy.

The Ministry's feedback in the following sections considers the four consultation topics and will expand on the anticipated demand on schooling infrastructure, particularly in the northern Kāpiti catchment as detailed in the National Education Growth Plan 2030.

Housing supply, affordability, and choice

In summary, the Strategy seeks to 'grow up and out' where intensification in key areas is provided for and greenfield developments are enabled.

In 2019 the Ministry released the National Education Growth Plan 2030 (NEGP)[1], which provides a co-ordinated approach for addressing school-aged population growth across New Zealand. The NEGP identifies a number of catchments across the country and considers the anticipated demand and growth patterns so that the Ministry can ensure the school network is delivered in the right place at the right time.

The NEGP categorises northern Kāpiti as 'Steady Growing', being an area where: *"The northern Kāpiti area between Waikanae and Otaki is expected to continue to grow, partly as a result of significant investment in roading infrastructure and partly as a result of the shifting rural-urban boundary. While we know there is an ageing population in the Kāpiti district, there are also many new families attracted to the area because of larger sections, more affordable housing, lifestyle and improved transport links to Wellington City."*

Northern Kāpiti, north of Wellington, comprises the areas of Waikanae and Otaki. The NEGP identified that the northern Kāpiti catchment has grown by 92 students since 2014. There are three primary schools in this catchment which are all experiencing roll growth pressure, particularly in the Waikanae area. In the short-term (three years), the Ministry anticipates an additional 200 student places will be required across four schools in the catchment to cater for growth.

The NEGP includes factors influencing growth which includes the opening of Transmission Gully, reducing travel time to Wellington. This will mean Kāpiti becomes a more affordable place for families to live within a reasonable commuting distance to the city. Additionally, the NEGP notes its anticipation of the urban-rural boundary shifting further north as the population grows and previously undeveloped areas are developed as land becomes available. The Strategy includes an approach to grow both 'up and out' with a mix of intensification and greenfield development.

[1] https://www.education.govt.nz/our-work/publications/budget-2019/negp/

Considering this, the projected growth will require ongoing communication between the Ministry and the Kāpiti Coast District Council to carefully plan for the predicted growth over the next 30 years.

The NEGP aims to address population growth with long-term planning in the Northern Kāpiti catchment by reviewing site options for future primary school provision in Waikanae. Options for maximising the existing school site on the rural boundary (Te Horo School) are being considered, including developing a master planned capacity with this school. There is also desire from iwi to establish a new kura and additional capacity may be required.

The Ministry recognises Kāpiti Coast District Council's approach to enable and plan for growth to meet demand over the short, medium and long-term (over 30 years) to meet their requirements under the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD). The Ministry wishes to highlight that Policy 10 of the NPS-UD states that local authorities should engage with providers of development infrastructure and additional infrastructure such as schools to achieve integrated land use and infrastructure planning. In addition to this, subpart 3.5 of the NPS-UD states that local authorities must be satisfied that the additional infrastructure to service the development capacity is likely to be available.

Redevelopment and expansion of existing schools, the securing of sites for new schools and their subsequent construction, all require considerable lead times to ensure the timely provision of classrooms to cater for growth. The Ministry requests early engagement with the Council and other Crown agencies (such as Kāinga Ora where relevant) to ensure appropriate schooling options and facilities can be made available in high growth areas by the Ministry over the next 30 years.

Transport choice and access

The Strategy has recognised that Kāpiti has predominantly relied on car dominated modes of transport in the past and currently, poor connectivity combined with population growth and economic development is placing pressure on existing infrastructure in Kāpiti.

The Strategy identifies that improved public transport will need to be delivered including better access to transport options. It's also noted there will be easy access to public transport for those commuting through development around established stations which will consist of walkable neighbourhoods where residents can walk to a range of services and facilities. For Kāpiti, the NPS-UD requires Council to enable development up to six storeys in major centres and around railway stations, and town centres will be enabled to develop up to four storeys within a 400m walkable catchment (5 minutes' walk). The Strategy approach sees the central area of Paraparaumu centre being the most populated area in Kāpiti and notes that it includes currently extensive undeveloped or lightly developed land. The Strategy therefore supports growth further in this area by enabling density further by up to 12 storeys. Any future greenfield development in central Paraparaumu will be enabled up to three storeys generally and up to six storeys around any future railway stations. The Ministry supports the provision of better accessibility and transport options to and from schools with existing developments and with future greenfield development.

The Strategy notes the Council will continue to advocate for improved public transport which includes advocating for the double tracking of the railway to Ōtaki to support growth in northern Kāpiti. With school roll pressure increases anticipated in northern Kāpiti, this could increase accessibility to schools by providing additional transport options which the Ministry strongly supports.

Future consultation and collaboration

The District Plan is the main mechanism that will enable the Strategy. The Ministry notes that after the Kāpiti Coast District Council implements its finalised growth Strategy, it will begin updating its District Plan and start developing a future development strategy (required by Government). The Strategy notes that future updates to the District Plan will ensure sufficient development capacity is enabled, both in land zoning and intensification.

The Ministry requests the Council undertakes early engagement with the Ministry during this phase of the development of the Kāpiti Growth Strategy and any future planning for growth including through future District Plan reviews. This will enable a co-ordinated approach in ensuring education facilities are provided to the growing communities in Kāpiti in order to achieve positive outcomes of the Strategy.

Should you wish to discuss any aspect of this feedback, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned as a consultant to the Ministry.

_____

(Consultant to the Ministry of Education)

Date: 18/11/2021

Respondent No: 111
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 11:30:00 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

One huge challenge that is not stated is: It's easy to do density, but harder to do 'density done well'. Larger cities are working hard at this and it pays dividends in creating great public spaces, attractive buildings, urban energy and happy people. Kapiti, don't just be a mélange of over-scaled suburban building, like other NZ provincial growth areas, but focus on spirit and quality of space and design. Do something really good!!

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Be serious about building in sustainability, only extend greenfield development associated with public transport. Sprawl requires car based transportation. Typical American cities with sprawling suburbia, big box retail and mall areas are reliant on roads and fossil fuels. Denser more well planned, compact European towns with smaller scale retailers, centered around public transport, cycling etc. are fundamentally more sustainable.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

More suburban sprawl is not how a society builds in structural sustainability into the future. Encouraging denser development associated with cycling and public transport requires a 'mind shift' for Kapiti, but I suggest planning officers and urban designers study overseas examples where there is more sustainability, less car reliance, building vibrant well done slightly denser suburban communities.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Too much greenfield development if we are serious about building communities and turning the climate change ship around.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Doing density well requires good people. Good urban designers, good architects, use of 'design review panels', commissioned competitions for urban development areas. Bad = just another denser suburban area driven by cheap developer projects. Good = density done well, bringing in apartments, mixed use, good quality retail and hospitality, aged care etc., to central areas with good quality public space. History judges societies on what they build.

Q21. **First name** — Gerald

Q22. **Last name** — Parsonson

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — Yes

Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 119
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:04:28 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.** not answered

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

Submission on Kapiti Coast District Council Growth Strategy: Te tupu pai – Growing

Well Submitter: Date: 18 November 2021

Challenges and Opportunities (pages 23-25)

I beg to differ with the assertions that have been made on these pages.

1. The statement of benefits on page 23 are overstated. Growth will not necessarily bring about these benefits – nor does Council have any control of the outcomes. Sure, Council might desire these outcomes, but there's been no shortage of Council desired outcomes around attracting business, increasing local economic productivity and tourism over many years AND this wish list still hasn't been fulfilled.

   Take for example Council's statement: "G*reater density may allow for more affordable housing choices and diverse lifestyles*" (page 23). Being an 'enabler' doesn't mean housing will be more affordable – the developers will control that side of the equation i.e. Council has no control over 'affordability' of housing.

2. Again, I beg to differ with Council analysis on page 24. It doesn't necessarily follow that Council can *"…take advantage of the increased scale that growth offers to support infrastructure and services.* This isn't a case of form following function. Infrastructure (and potentially services) is needed before growth is scaled up.

3. The Kapiti Coast may have less than 3 percent of the region's public housing units BUT it is not Council's role to **provide** public housing – an enabler but not a provider.

4. Unfortunately, the opening of Transmission Gully expressway will very likely exacerbate the *31 percent of the workforce that leave the district for work*. Council will not necessarily be able to *"use growth to diversify our local economy"* and this should not be used as a premise or grounds for supporting growth.

5. I have little confidence that Council *"can manage our growth in a way that builds resilient communities."* Take for example the very recent and practical example of the lack of Council's understanding of coastal hazards and leading by example – it's siting of the 'Gateway' on the beachfront, AND in a place where there are no foredunes to moderate the impact of any sea-level rise.

6. I don't see the rationale for emphasis on improving shared pathway networks. Council and the Transport Agency have done a great job providing shared pathway networks in recent years to the extent that the region must be the envy of many other councils. However, with the increase in local traffic due to the expressway, and the inherent risks this creates to pedestrian safety – I do see an opportunity to improve pedestrian (and cyclist) safety through the provision of speed humps, more roundabouts, and the placing of pedestrian crossings at key sites where safety is an issue.

Comments on 'What we need to take into account' (pages 26-27)

Please get the sequence right i.e. provide/ensure supply and quality of fresh water BEFORE urban growth.

With reference to 'Other Government changes' and in particular to the Government's three waters reform programme, I disagree with the statement: "*Our new District Growth* Strategy will provide a strong foundation for these changes." As we've already seen, Central Government will do what it wants and when it wants – Council would be naive to think it can anticipate or even influence 'these changes', or any others for that matter. Please don't attempt to pre-empt Government's decisions!

Comment on 'Important considerations' (page 28)

One important and obvious consideration is missing in this section – the Government's National Policy Statement on Urban Development. Given this change in direction since the development of the Council's Long-term plan, the community outcomes should also be revisited.

I beg to differ that all of the local outcome statements developed by local communities are *"now out of date".* Having re-read the Waikanae Beach outcome statement (*Our Future Waikanae Beach – Community vision and action plan for Waikanae Beach 2017* that was endorsed by the Waikanae Community Board), I don't seen anything in this statement that will make it *"out of step with the new District Growth Strategy and government requirements."*

Our growth principles, and our priorities and aspirations (pages 30-32)

In addition to mention of the six 'growth principles', I would have liked to see, and would still like to see, what weighting the Council intends to give to each principle.

The principle of 'encouraging low-carbon living' is good, but Council needs to be very clear that development and intensification therefore needs to take place near existing (and future) transport hubs AND NOT by creating new 'local centres' away from these transport hubs.

It concerns me deeply when I read that the Council is talking in terms of 'city thinking'. This is a big leap and one that hasn't been consulted on with the community – or not that I'm aware. It's also potentially inconsistent with the principle of 'valuing our environment' which I strongly support, and what the community values most about living on the Kapiti Coast.

I disagree with the growth principle of 'enabling choice'. Council as an enabler of development (as well as regulator) oversteps and confuses its role by claiming that its growth strategy will *"provide opportunities for different types of businesses and jobs to be created"*. Enable (within reason – see previous paragraph) but don't provide.

I categorically disagree that it's Council's role to *"offer different kinds of homes with more affordable options for how people live (including papakinga, apartments and semi-detached and terraced houses).* People live on the Kapiti Coast for a reason – they don't want to live in a large urban area. The notion of *"a city-scale"* is anathema to those who choose to live on the Kapiti Coast. Sure, enable intensification around existing (and future) transport hubs if necessary (as dictated to Council by the Government), but no more than what is absolutely necessary please. And please don't commit the existing community to the burden of paying for infrastructure for this intensification – developers must pay!

Our proposed approach (pages 33-50)

The Council's approach to sustainable growth needs foremost to reflect what the community values most about living on the Kapiti Coast and take into account the district's natural features and hazards (e.g. flood and tsunami zones). Unlike the Council's ill-considered and conceived

development (Gateway) on flood susceptible land on the beach front at Paraparaumu Beach, any future development, whether intensive or not MUST take into account natural hazard constraints. Infill housing is inconsistent with this.

While I understand that the Council needs to take into account Government's National Policy Statement on Urban Development, any development i.e. *"growing both up and out, with a mix of intensification and greenfield development"* needs to be constrained and sensitive to the Community's values. Some recent developments, such as north Waikanae and Ngarara subdivision, which already appear to model Government's notion of intensification (i.e. small sections, large site coverage, 'growing up'), potentially could be targeted for further intensification. On the other hand, communities such as Waikanae Beach, foresaw, for example, the impact of the Kapiti Expressway and developed in anticipation of this and other negative impacts, Community outcome statements[1] or have been rezoned[2] to protect their existing character from predictable incursions and intensification. It would be negligent and disrespectful to democracy if these community-initiated outcomes that had the support of Council were now ignored. AND THIS INCLUDES the area labelled *'Te Moana Road (Waikanae Beach)'* on page 39 of Council's document.

I do not agree with intensifying so called 'local centres' (as described on page 39) for two reasons. It's inconsistent with:

- 'Valuing our environment' through the destruction of character (refer to the paragraph above about community outcome statements)
- 'Encouraging low-carbon living' through encouraging population growth outside of transport hubs.

Additionally, there's no basis for creating *'new urban areas, with their own local areas'.* As Council and the community have already seen, the act of revitalising existing town centres such as Waikanae doesn't necessarily encourage new business to the area, so why would 'new urban areas' be any more successful?

If Council is determined that the District should have more 'local centres' then enable it to happen at the Ngarara subdivision where it was envisaged in the original plans and promotion for the subdivision that there would be a centre/shops/facilities provided here.

I'm also concerned that existing or previously drained wetlands (that could be restored as is being done in Queen Elizabeth Park) will be gobbled up by the 'greenfield growth areas'.

The 'benefits' purported by Council of its *'proposed approach'* do not reflect what the community values most about living on the Kapiti Coast, and in essence is self-justification for intensification – growing up and out. The claims such as *"growth will revitalise our town centres*" is just that – claims with no basis.

Growing up - Intensification

In answer your question: *"Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?"* – definitely not. As I've stated previously, it is inconsistent with the reasons why the majority of Kapiti Coast residents choose to live here.

[1] For example, *Our Future Waikanae Beach – Community vision and action plan for Waikanae Beach 2017.*
[2] For example, rezoning of the Old Beach area at Waikanae Beach as 'Beach Residential Zone' in 2019.

Having said that, if the Council must, through the Government's mandate, 'grow-up', then focus it around the three existing transport hubs – Paekakariki, Paraparaumu and Waikanae town centres and others such as Otaki should electrification be extended there. (Interestingly Paekakariki hasn't been seriously considered in this equation of growing-up even though it already is a transport hub.) If, however, the Government is keen that Councils intensify, then I would hope the Government would be supportive of funding the necessary improvements to the wastewater system and I would also hope that Council approaches Government about this.

As I mentioned earlier in my submission, I am not in favour of intensifying local centres.

Growing out – Greenfield growth

I would be particularly cautious of, and adverse, to creating:

- Ribbon developments (e.g. towns such as Dannevirke, Carterton)
- Developments that are on existing or drained wetlands (for reasons of significant ecological significance).

Anything else/other feedback?

Once changes are made – they are irreversible to the potential detriment of the community, landscape, ecology and environment.

Council, please exercise caution, use good planning and process, and take the community along with you, in any approach for 'enabling sustainable growth in Kapiti'!



Respondent No: 122
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:11:28 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Having familiarised myself with the KCDC's proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast and in particular for the Waikanae Beach area I feel compelled to write in support of the detailed submission made by the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated. And to share my disappointment and concern at the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. As a long time visitor to Waikanae Olde Beach, more recently I have purchased a property and am in the middle of planning to make it my permanent home. I selected the Olde Beach area specifically because of the relaxed beach atmosphere it affords everyone who makes a day trip or holiday's there as I have in the past. In selecting Waikanae Olde Beach I took comfort that I was investing in an area where the local council recognised and valued the importance of special character areas as much as I did – as evidenced by KCDC's Draft Waikanae 'Olde Beach' Rezoning Provisions. The need for more housing across NZ and the intensification that comes with this is not in question – however I believe this must and can be achieved without compromising areas of special character such as Waikanae Olde Beach (and other small beach communities along the Kapiti Coast) – areas that are uniquely NZ, playing an important role within the communities and wider regions that we live in. I also find it incredulous that the Te Moana site has been identified as the local centre for Waikanae Beach – even if the desire is to turn it into a meaningful 'local centre' in the future nothing about the area make would make this easily achievable. Yet, as required, we have surrounding areas that could achieve this purpose in the near term so much more effectively, ensuring that the necessary infrastructure is capable of keeping pace with the growth and needs along the way and enabling KCDC to meet your statutory obligations. I support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission in regards to the proposed changes to the Waikanae Olde Beach area – please refer the form as submitted by them. Thank you for your consideration and I ask that I continue to be advised as decisions progress.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 105
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 10:57:38 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

I think the principles have been thought out in detail. I understand growth is coming for our region and so I understand the reasoning behind these principles.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

I think the proposal is pretty comprehensive in its view and how it plans to implement this.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Not sure if going so high is that responsible. I only say this because of what's happened in Christchurch. Liquefaction is a real thing here on the coast. Maybe no more than a couple storeys.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

If this were to happen, in particularly Otaki, the only thing I can mention in regards to growth is infrastructure will have to be greatly improved as run off from any new subdivisions will have to be considered, especially as a couple of these areas are very close to the Otaki river and Waitohu stream.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

As long as infrastructure, health, public transport, Iwi consultation, river conservation are addressed, regarding Otaki, then I can't see this aspect being a problem.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Always consult the people of the area.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I understand our population is growing nothing can change that, unless immigration policy is addressed. As long as the community is consulted and all views are considered, no matter how insignificant they may seem, council should be fine with their plans. Here in Otaki, we consider our river, to be the heart of this town. So as long as the interest of our river and its tributaries are always considered in any planning then development of Otaki will move in a positive direction. Infrastructure is always important to any of the towns on the coast, and would definitely have to be addressed and improved due to population growth. Medical treatment here in Otaki is frustrating and slow, any increase in the town population would choke an already stagnant stream for medical care. Many business owners up the railway station here in Otaki are a little nervous regarding the new highway by passing their shops, which can't be helped I suppose, but perhaps signage to attract people to these shops can be erected along the new stretch of road?

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	

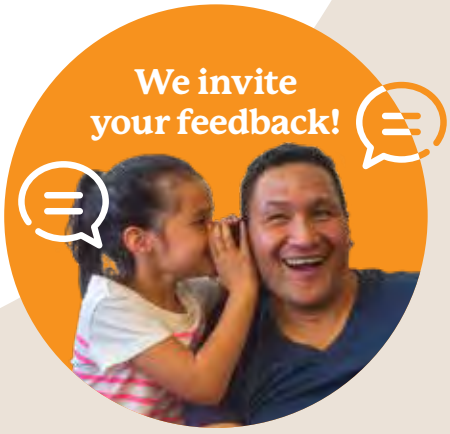
Kāpiti Coast
DISTRICT COUNCIL
Me Huri Whakamuri, Ka Titiro Whakamua

Te tupu pai
Growing well

Feedback form

Our proposed approach for enabling sustainable growth in Kāpiti

Community consultation
19 October – 19 November 2021



How to find out more and share your views

Want more information?

Read our consultation document, *Growing well*, online at haveyoursay.kapiticoast.govt.nz/growing-well or at your local library or council service centre.

Have a question?

There are a lot of complex matters involved in managing our district's growth and we don't have all the details now. However, if you have a specific question, please email growingwell@kapiticoast.govt.nz and we will do our best to answer it.

Want to chat?

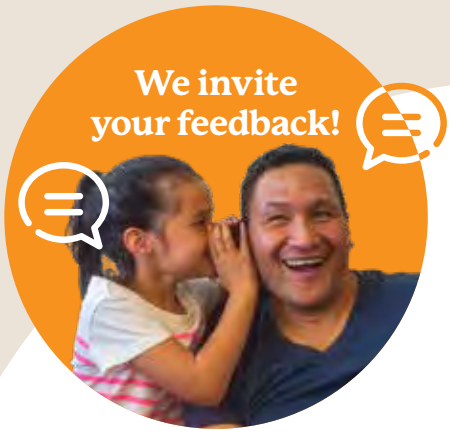
You can talk with councillors about the proposed approach:

- online through our Facebook page
- via email – contact details can be found at kapiticoast.govt.nz/elected-members
- face-to-face – usually we host consultation pop-ups in different parts of the district so you can ask questions and talk to councillors in person. Now, with COVID-19 alert level restrictions to manage, we are exploring different ways to have these conversations. Keep an eye on haveyoursay.kapiticoast.govt.nz/growing-well and our social media channels for upcoming events.

There are three ways you can return your completed form to us:

- drop it to one of our libraries or service centres
- post your completed submission (to arrive by 5pm Friday 19 November) to:
  Freepost Authority Number 166326
  Kāpiti Coast District Council,
  Private Bag 60601, Paraparaumu 5254
  Attention: Growth Consultation
- scan and email it to growingwell@kapiticoast.govt.nz.

In person – there will be an opportunity to share your views directly with Councillors on Tuesday 30 November 2021. See the section at the end of this form.



Your feedback on our proposed approach

Please give your feedback online at haveyoursay.kapiticoast.govt.nz/growing-well or complete this form and get it to us – see previous page for options.

We need to receive your feedback by 5pm Friday 19 November 2021

All page numbers noted on this form refer to the *Growing Well* consultation document. View this document online at haveyoursay.kapiticoast.govt.nz/growing-well or find a reference copy at your local library or council service centre.

Need more space? You can send us extra pages if you wish.

Our challenges and opportunities – pages 23–25

As we developed our proposed approach, we looked at the main challenges our district is facing and also the opportunities these challenges present. Many of these have been raised with us by the community and discussed through the Long-term Plan consultation. They include the challenges presented by population growth, housing demand, climate change, growing our economy sustainably, and protecting and enhancing our environment, and the opportunities these present to deliver on our vision of a thriving environment, vibrant economy and strong communities (noting that some of our proposed responses are requirements set by the Government).

The challenges and opportunities are detailed on pages 23–25.

Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?

☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If you have any views, please comment here:

Our growth principles, and our priorities and aspirations – pages 30–32

We have developed a set of growth principles to guide our decision-making, and priorities and aspirations to focus implementation. They capture what's most important to us – our environment, strong communities and low carbon living, while embracing the opportunities of growth and enabling choice for our people and communities. They also reflect our partnership with mana whenua, their values and aspirations.

The principles are detailed on page 30 and our priorities and aspirations on pages 31–32.

Do you think these give us the right focus?

☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **yes**, why?

I think the principles have been thought out in detail. I understand growth is coming for our region and so I understand the reasoning behind these principles.

If **no**, why?

Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?

Our proposed approach – pages 33–50

Growing well

Our proposed approach is outlined in section 3 of the consultation document. It sets out our vision to enable sustainable growth that is designed to meet government requirements for intensification while ensuring we grow well. Our work has shown that 'growing well' in Kāpiti could be achieved by:

- growing both up and out, with a mix of intensification and greenfield development
- protecting, enhancing and living sensitively with our beautiful whenua, wai, natural habitats and green spaces
- offering different kinds of homes with more affordable options for how people live (including papakāinga, apartments and semi-detached and terraced houses)
- revitalising our centres: encouraging more mixed uses, places to connect and a bigger range of businesses and services to support people's everyday needs to live, work and play in Kāpiti
- improving access and transport options, making our communities more connected and accessible, and reducing our carbon footprint
- protecting spaces for business and industry and our highly productive rural areas.

Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?

☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **yes**, how?

I think the proposal is pretty comprehensive in its view and how it plans to implement this.

If **no**, what are your concerns?

Growing up – Intensification

Growing up will bring scale and accessibility to services in our centres, supporting greater depth of retail, entertainment and business opportunities, while creating walkable neighbourhoods where people can connect. It will also help meet government requirements for intensification and housing choice and help us manage the amount we need to grow out to meet future housing needs, while keeping our urban areas compact. We are proposing to achieve this balance by intensifying around our existing centres:

- enabling development of up to 12 storeys within central Paraparaumu and up to 6 storeys within 800m (about 10 minutes walk) of central Paraparaumu
- enabling up to 6 storeys within 800m (about 10 minutes walk) of railway stations at Paekākāriki, Paraparaumu and Waikanae
- enabling up to 6 storeys within our town centres at Raumati Beach, Paraparaumu Beach, Waikanae and Ōtaki, and up to 4 storeys within 400m (5 minutes walk) of these centres
- enabling up to 4 storeys within 200m (a short walk) of our local centres at Raumati South, Kena Kena, Meadows and Waikanae Beach
- enabling up to 3 storeys and increased densities in our suburban areas.

Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?

☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

If **yes**, how?

If **no**, what alternatives should we consider?

No sure if going so high is that responsible. I only say this because of whats happened in Christchurch. Liquifaction is a real thing here on the coast. Maybe no more than a couple storeys.

Growing out – Greenfield growth

To meet our population projections, in addition to our focus on intensification, our approach to sustainable growth includes enabling future potential greenfield development areas. We have identified a range of potential areas close to our existing urban areas, providing for accessible and connected future communities. These areas would become available for development in a staged manner over the next 30 years.

Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?

☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **yes**, how?

If this were to happen, in particularly Otaki, the only thing I can mention in regards to growth is infrastructure will have to be greatly improved as run off from any new subdivisions will have to be considered, especially as a couple of these areas are very close to the Otaki river and Waitohu stream.

If **no**, what alternatives should we consider?

Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?

☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If you have any views, please comment here:

As long as infrastructure, health, public transport, Iwi consultation, river conservation are addressed, regarding Otaki, then I cant see this aspect being a problem.

Our plan for implementing our proposed approach – pages 51–58

We will develop a comprehensive plan for implementing our proposed approach. We have identified the main parts based on the information that we have at present.

The big pieces of work we plan to do in our implementation plan are set out on pages 51–58.

We will engage with the community on these as we get into them or through the next Long-term Plan.

We will report on all parts of our implementation through Council meetings and the Annual Report including updates if anything major changes.

Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?

☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

If you have any views, please comment here:

Always consult the people of the area.

Other feedback

If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:

I understand our population is growing nothing can change that, unless immigration policy is addressed. As long as the community is consulted and all views are considered, no matter how insignificant they may seem, council should be fine with their plans.
Here in Otaki, we consider our river, to be the heart of this town. So as long as the interest of our river and its tributaries are always considered in any planning then development of Otaki will move in a positive direction.
Infrastructure is always important to any of the towns on the coast, and would definately have to be addressed and improved due to population growth. Medical treatment here in Otaki is frustrating and slow, any increase in the town population would choke an already stagnant stream for medical care.
Many business owners up the railway station here in Otaki are a little nervous regarding the new highway by passing their shops, which cant be helped i suppose, but perhaps signage to attract people to these shops can be erected along the new stretch of road?

We need to receive your feedback by 5pm Friday 19 November 2021

Your Details

First name

Last name

Address

Email

Iwi affiliation *(optional)*

If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify?

If so, please tick all that apply.

- [x] Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga
- [ ] Te Āti Awa Ki Whakarongotai
- [ ] Ngāti Toa Rangatira
- [ ] Other iwi or hapu *(please state)*

Individual or organisation feedback *(please tick one)*

Are you providing feedback:

- [x] as an individual
- [ ] on behalf of an organisation

Please state organisation name:

- [x] Please tick if you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and future implementation work e.g. District Plan changes.

Publishing feedback

The feedback received on this consultation may be published on the Council website and provided in hard copy at our libraries and service centres. If you are providing feedback as an individual and you do not wish to have your name included when feedback is published, please tick below.

- [x] I do not want my name published with my feedback.

If feedback is from an organisation, the organisation name will be included.

What happens to your feedback and personal details?

Councillors will consider your feedback as they make decisions on a final strategy.

Personal information will only be used for the purpose it was collected for, in accordance with the Privacy Act 2020.

Share your views in person (optional)

If you wish to speak to Council about your feedback, please provide your contact details so we can arrange a time on Tuesday 30 November 2021. You can come to a meeting or present via Zoom.

Phone

The meetings will also be livestreamed.

See page 2 on how to return your completed form.



Respondent No: 110
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 11:25:32 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I would like to first comment on your consultation process. I never received any written document on your proposed changes to the Olde Beach, neither anyone else I know in the neighbourhood. It was just by chance that I found out about it. I would assume to be contacted as these changes directly affect us. Not so long ago we were advised of the changes the KCDC made in regards to the Olde Beach to preserve its character. I thought it a brilliant move on your part because this is why we love Waikanae Beach. Now you propose intensifying housing etc around what you call ‘the hub’, which in our case would be the Dairy, Bakery and Fish&Chips shop. This is not the ‘hub’ of Waikanae Beach. The hub would be the shopping area in Waikanae itself. And may I remind you that this area is prone to flooding and is also in a Tsunami area. Really not the best area for denser housing and buildings two to three storeys high. There are other areas that lend themselves much better to these kinds of ideas, for example the new development right by the Expressway.

Q21. **First name** Christine

Q22. **Last name** Schimmelschmidt

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 109
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 11:20:34 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

There is an opportunity for the land at the end of Te Manuao Rd in Otaki to be a high priority growth area not a medium priority growth area. The density of development in this area should reflect the directly adjacent residential land, rather than rural.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Broadly agree with and support the proposed areas of greenfield subdivision. See comments regarding scale below. The medium priority growth area at the end of Te Manuao Road, Otaki has infrastructure already in place at the boundary, along with access to roading. This land is ready for development, more so than some high priority growth areas identified in this strategy. This should be developed as pure residential land to match the directly adjacent residential housing. Further east from the end of Te Manuao, the land should be zoned to rural residential as a better interface of the urban boundary.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Intent to support growth in the region has been demonstrated already as consent has been obtained to develop at the end of Te Manuao Rd, Otaki.

Q21. **First name**	Alastair
Q22. **Last name**	Seyb

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28. **Organisation name**	Cabrach Holdings Ltd

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 116
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 11:56:39 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I have tried numerous times this week to register (on numerous devices) to complete the online survey however I have not been able to, as after I select register it just has the spinning wheel of death. I wonder how many other people are also unable to submit their response? As I am away I am unable to hand deliver my response so I will send it to you. I understand that the coast needs a centre and Paraparaumu and Otaki fit this. However the rest of the town centres on the coast need to retain their identity as as beach/coastal small town. The only 'benefit of city living' that the coast needs is a hospital. If I wanted to live in a busy centre or a city I would have remained in the city. For context I am 44 years old so am younger than a lot of people on the coast but still do not want to live in a busy city. I live in Waikanae so I will be specific about the plan for high density houses 800 metres from the train station. This is entirely inappropriate for Waikanae and certainly not what I expected when I brought my house here. Waikanae is a small town and having 6 story houses will completely change the visual landscape as well as increase how busy Waikanae is. There is already an industrial area next to the shops which brings on workers who park their cars not only in the industrial area but also on the residential streets around the industrial area. Having 6 story buildings will only make this problem worse. The increase in cars and cars parked on streets will not lead to a safer environment to raise kids and this is a big concern for me. I had a look at the maps for intensification and study areas went further than the industrial area and as far as Andrew Street and belvedere Ave. This is too far and should remain within the already established industrial borders. This is not as well written as it would have been if I could have completed the survey but I wanted to register my concerns. Thanks Kirstin

Q21. **First name** Kirstin

Q22. **Last name** Smith

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 104
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 10:54:31 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The Paekakariki Housing Trust is supportive of intensification, that retains character, mitigates impact on the environment, and enables sustainable transport. Challenges in Paekakariki include: - a lack of 1-2 bedroom properties, including a lack of supply for the elderly - local hapu, Ngati Haumia ki Paekakariki, unable to afford to live in their own home - a lack of available land so that many developments need to be brownfield, brownfield developments may not occur because of cost of purchasing existing properties - infrastructure issues need more emphasis, what are the consequences of intensification in Paekakariki given that it is still on septic tanks.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

The Paekakariki Housing Trust supports prioritising: - affordable and efficient urban form, that protects character and environment - maintaining and protecting our whakapapa, but are concerned that the local hapu are losing their ability to live in their own rohe. There needs to be more emphasis on this.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Priority needs to be given to enhancing the ability f the elderly, young adults and hapu to stay living in their communities. This would include ensuring new developments include affordable housing that is future proofed to ensure it is suitable for the elderly and disabled.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

As discussed above, development needs to be inclusive, there is no mention of youth, elderly or disabled.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Building 6 levels within 10 minutes walk in Paekakariki may enable development in a suburban environment which is not suitable. Development around the village centre would be more desirable, 3 to 4 levels of the town centre may be more appropriate.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

There is some land in Paekakariki that would enable greenfield development and these is no consideration in the plan for future land becoming available after transmission gully is completed.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

The Paekakariki Housing Trust is supportive of intensification and understand that it may be devisive. To meet desperate housing need in Paekakariki there are very few other options.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**	Mike
Q22. **Last name**	Stringfellow
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered

Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28.	**Organisation name**	Paekakariki Housing Trust
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	Yes
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 120
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:08:58 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Please find attached my feedback as an individual on KCDC's proposed Growing Well strategy. I trust that a PDF is acceptable vs a scan, please let me know if otherwise.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy

I understand that Kapiti as a Tier 1 Council has been identified by the National Policy Statement on Urban Development because it is part of the Wellington Region. Our proximity to Wellington City, particularly when Transmission Gully opens, makes it very commutable.

I understand that the approach the Council has taken to intensify is in response to the housing crisis and more subsequently, to the RMA Amendment Bill. Yes, we absolutely need to build **affordable** and **available** housing. I disagree that we do this at all costs and in conflict with Council's current District Plan, particularly the destruction of Kapiti's limited Special Character Zones of Otaki Beach, Waikanae Beach, Raumati and Paekakariki.

My submission is specific to the Waikanae Beach Zone as I reside in Rangihiroa Street but is also relevant to other Special Character Zones, being the closest Kapiti has to historic sites and should have the Council's protection. I'm sure I read that the RMA Amendment Bill does have some flexibility surrounding protected zones but can't locate it, it may have been in the media. Either way, it is important that we do protect them and honour the efforts of our beach communities to preserve these gems for future generations and not succumb to building high density apartment buildings as seen across the ditch eg in Surfers Paradise.

Waikanae Beach – Ono Street Local Centre

Ono Street's 3 tiny shops, a Dairy, Bakery & Fish & Chips, has been defined as a Local Centre and therefore the area surrounding it, most particularly the western part of Rangihiroa Street, is identified for intensification. Outside of the fact that by no means is this where the action is, most of it being down at the Beach with a generous 4 Square and 2 Restaurants/Cafes, the area was recently defined as a Special Character Zone and very well known throughout the region as the Old Beach area so in no need of an identity as suggested by the Council's consultants.

The area is sought after for holiday home/bach purchasers and as these properties are likely to have been in a family for many years they are well established and rarely come up for sale. Even if a property developer was to encourage at least 2 neighbours to sell which I imagine would be necessary to build a 4 storey building, any new apartments are most likely to be purchased by investors or Wellingtonians wanting a bach making them most likely unaffordable or available. The majority of Rangihiroa Street is holiday homes with the permanent residents all mostly retired. A new development here will most likely see residents opt to commute via SH1 vs drive to the train station, this won't support the districts goals on carbon emissions.

Given the time it will take to secure the land in Rangihiroa Street, the affordability of the developments to be at the affordable level required, the likelihood that they will not be available for tenanting, and the destruction of a character zone, I urge Council to look at the alternatives.

Alternative Local Centre/s

The Ngarara Development should be considered as it is precisely the type of sustainable housing that we need more of and intends to have a Local Centre including Child and Well Being Centres and a Café. It makes sense to create a Local Centre here. Like Ono Street, its proximity to SH1 will mean

more residents will choose to drive vs use the train service and for this reason, it makes much more sense to intensify around public transport corridors rather than motorway's. Its equally important to our future generations that we save our planet as well as provide them affordable housing. One should not preclude the other and Ngarara is specifically built as a community as well as a sustainable village.

Waikanae Township will greatly benefit from the intended intensification, the shopping mall has been tired and unattractive to locals for many years. Having a new additional population of young families and first home buyers offers a great opportunity to grow the economy of Waikanae's local businesses.

Summary

I understand the pressures to fix our housing crisis but its crucial that the Council put forward strong arguments to central Government as to why protecting our historical areas is equally important to the wellbeing and trust of our future generations.

Publishing of Feedback

Note that I do not wish my name to be included in any publishing of this feedback.

Respondent No: 127
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:33:47 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Housing - it is important that when building "affordable" housing, quality is not sacrificed. Often the homes look good for 5 years then quickly deteriorate because of poor building design or materials. Similarly, tower blocks can become "slum tenements" if not managed well. There is no mention of the airport and the importance of air transport from Kapiti as growth increases. We don't want to drive to Wellington to be able to fly to Auckland or Christchurch. If the overdue "big earthquake" happens, Wellington could well be cut off by road and Kapiti airport will become an important asset. Health Services is an issue in Kapiti. Recently many GPs had their waiting lists closed to new patients because of overload. This will only get worse as the population increases. Parking, particularly at the station will continue to be a problem as more computers use the train. This will get worse as land is used for building more intense housing.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

It will be important to ensure any growth is well supported by services and that don't, over the years, become problem hoising areas - this has happened overseas.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Retain and build the capacity of the airport! It is an asset we cannot afford to lose.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 125
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:27:01 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

I think the level of challenge proposed by Climate change could be further articulated, referencing the lowered carbon footprint achieved by private dwellings and other buildings being small in overall size one (increased heights is fine). There could also be more reference to good design (and use of urban designers and architects) to ensure that a new city centre and other developments are attractive and vibrant. There isn't enough focus on other factors relating to climate change such as minimising carbon footprint by encouraging small overall footprint of dwellings and buildings and incentivising long-lasting materials.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

All six aspirations are great. Like the focus on environment, whakapapa and community

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

With Paraparaumu to be the city, it's critical that it's well planned and attractive, and very importantly planned with a public transport system that discourages private vehicle use. It would be great if these areas do have their own food production and manufacturing, for creating jobs but also to be able to eat and buy local, thus reducing food miles. I like that the proposed approach protects our green spaces, natural habitats and freshwater quality.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Makes good sense to densify and reduce overall carbon footprint, reliance on private vehicles and sprawl.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

To some extent, but with the increase of distance from the centres, one needs to beware not to just create more vehicle use (for getting to activities that may not be easy to get to or are outside of peak times). I don't see any talk of densifying existing housing. Existing houses through the whole district could allow for more than 1 home on the generous size of many sections (providing sunlight and sufficient greenery are still achieved). With such huge rises in building costs, it may only be feasible for those wishing to live in a semi-detached style housing (or even co-housing) to alter existing homes rather than do a new build.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

See above

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

I believe there really needs to be attention to including existing dwellings in 'other forms of low-medium density development', so that with good planning these may be densified. There are some very large homes around that up till now have not been able to be developed into 2 units. Many of these may just have 2 people living in them, and could easily become a semi-detached home to house 2 families or couples. Similarly, subdivision of existing sections should be allowed for.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

See above

Q21. **First name** Christine

Q22. **Last name** Thomson

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 128
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:40:34 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

There are some missed opportunities around some land which should be high priority growth areas, not medium priority growth areas.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

They are all valid principles

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

In principle we think the proposed approach will achieve good growth. Lack of infrastructure or insufficient capacity are current barriers to growth, short term this is an issue so long term we expect it will be an even bigger challenge

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Yes but it may need to be incentivised for developers to want to increase beyond 3 storeys. Ground conditions may prevent some proposed heights.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

The areas identified are all appropriate for future growth. A number of the medium priority growth areas have infrastructure readily available at the boundary of the properties. These should at least be considered high priority growth areas for a 'quick win'. Eastern end of Te Manuao Road, Otaki, 99/103 State Highway 1, Waikanae, Ratanui Road/Otaihanga Road, Paraparaumu have readily available access to roading and infrastructure.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Ensuring the District Plan achieves the long term plan for growth and doesn't just address the housing typologies which are now relevant and desired but what might be relevant in the future which will be quite a step change for Kapiti. We fully support more social housing opportunities.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**	Nicola
Q22. **Last name**	Todd
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28. **Organisation name**	Cuttriss Consultants Ltd

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 73
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:49:50 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Kapiti Grey Power concern lies with the cost to the ratepayer of the infrastructure involved. It is doubtful that the current infrastructure we have, will service the areas of intensified accommodation proposed or have sufficient capacity to meet the needs of those sites that has been identified in the Council's proposal. The capacity will have to be upgraded to meet the needs of several high-rise buildings While developers will have to make a contribution towards the cost of any capacity upgrades, Kapiti Coast Grey Power is concerned that the cost required may be beyond what can be allocated to any one developer and the cost in the interim will fall on rate payers many of whom are elderly. There is reference made to both 6 and 12 story buildings, not only will this create a wind tunnel affect. But the infrastructure involved will necessitate major investment by the KCDC. Another question, how does the RMA allow for this.?

Q21. **First name** Derek

Q22. **Last name** Townsend

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** Grey Power Kapiti

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 132
Login: Community voices
Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:55:26 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 19:57:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Please find attached my submission in support of the submission by WBRSI. Regards, Leah Tselentis (Lambert)

Q21. **First name** Leah

Q22. **Last name** Tselentis (Lambert)

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.** not answered

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

17 November 2021

Submission on the KCDC Growth Strategy in support of the submission by Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated (WBRSI)

To Whom It May Concern

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area.

As long-time owners / residents of Rangihiroa Street, Waikanae Beach, we are shocked and concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site.

The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb.

The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple storey buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area.

We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes

Respondent No: 124
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:26:41 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Firstly we would like to express our support for the Waikanae Resident's Society submission. While generally supportive of the Kapiti Coast Urban Development intensification assessment the proposal for intensification identified as UI-WB is not supported due to the following: A. The traffic infrastructure is inadequate for present use. B. There is little opportunity for the traffic infrastructure to be improved without significant land acquisition by KCDC. C. There is alternative greenfield land identified as WB-02 and 03 which are available to be well designed & meet the assessment objectives without dislocating and congesting the main access in and out of the Waikanae Beach area. D. The Ono street intersection with Te Moana Road is an extremely congested area during weekends & holiday periods. The traffic calming recently undertaken has exacerbated the congestion. E. There are additional options in the Ngamanu subdivision which at it's early stage of development contains many opportunities to accommodate intensification.

Q21. **First name** John & Ginny

Q22. **Last name** Valentine

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 131
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:54:27 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

We support the submission from the Waikanae Beach residents society incorporated. Waikanae Beach is a special place enjoyed as it is by the residents. The growth strategy is unwanted and unnecessary.

Q21. **First name** Jeff

Q22. **Last name** Warburton

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** on behalf of an organisation

Q28. **Organisation name** the Thompson family

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 129
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 12:47:55 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The challenge is to grow in a planned and coordinated fashion that enhances the health and well being of our community but to also ensure that amenity value and open spaces are preserved and enhanced and ensure that we retain out local village feel in Waikanae. The challenge is to ensure by enabling and facilitating growth we destroy what is special to our community that has driven the growth in the first place. Greater consideration should be given to the demographics characteristics of people choosing our communities as their home and their needs especially for infrastructure and support services such as health and education. The plan lack clarity on how this will be supported or occur. Demographic characteristics will influence growth, investment, employment and the community. Each area within our district are unique and different but the plan is generic in its approach focusing on geographical locations and not the unique communities that reside in them. One of the challenges that may need to be expanded is impact of climate change on our community.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Whilst the Board appreciates that much of the direction is determined by central government we feel that localised planning rules would need to be retained and developed to protect what our communities have requested to be in place such as special protections for the Old Waikanae Beach and Garden areas of Waikanae for example as the possible development of up to six stories within 800 meters of the Waikanae town centre will negatively impact why we get growth in our community. It is these special characteristics that draw people to our community in the first place so losing these will have a significant impact on possible growth.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

The Waikanae Community Board are very concerned over the proposed height levels particularly in our town centre, with Waikanae Town Centre being a transport hub, our preference for this is to be limited to 4 stories.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

5) Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth? The Board generally agrees with the proposed Greenfield sites for urban development. There is concern over the impact and loss on productive land. There maybe value in greater intensification of current urban land, allowing for multiple dwellings. Caution though needs to be taken with unintended consequences such as subdivision and or cross leasing or single title multi property sites and issues this has created in the past. The Board acknowledges that for our district to grow there needs to be adequate land for commercial use and or industrial use. The Board, is as is our community, concerned over the establishment of commercial activities in residential areas and would strongly encourage that greater protections are established to limit commercial activity being undertaken in residential areas. It was these activities that resulted in a change to the DP for Waikanae Beach. The Board is concerned that a multitude of addition retail commercial areas might be developed, and the consequences this might have on existing planned investment in our town centres therefore diluting the benefits of this investment. We would encourage creating a centralised hub for our for our town centre retail activities and identification of industrial areas on the perimeter of our town or on land with low or limited economic and amenity value. The Board is concerned that subdivision of our rural areas is creating green but unproductive land and creating by virtue commercially unviable rural practices. Our rural land needs to be protected to ensure that it remains productive and commercially viable. Given much of this land is on highly fertile land areas, this approach means that we will loose produce food producing areas rapidly if restrictions are not put on place.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

At a high level the plan maybe sufficient, however the devil is in the detail. The plan lacks clarity about the preservation of areas in Waikanae that our community value eg the Olde Waikanae Beach areas as well as the Waikanae Garden area. It does little to discuss transition areas for development between the proposed high growth areas eg Metro hubs and residential. It is unclear if our community support the concept of city living in our community as many have escaped the city to come to our towns for the unique characteristics they offer. Work needs to be put in place to protect what makes us special and why people come to the Kapiti Coast as if this is undermined so will our projections for growth. It would be a preference to ensure we have explored all community acceptable options for existing intensification before greenfield expansion is encouraged and the resultant loss of rural productive land.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

If intensification is proposed then greater areas of land need to be set aside for public use eg parks, play grounds, mountain bike trails etc etc to ensure that with intensification a health lifestyle can be maintained.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

The purpose of this submission is in response to consultation by Kapiti Coast District Council on the proposed approach to enabling sustainable growth in Kapiti. The role of the Waikanae Community Board is governed by Section 52 of the local Government Act. Specifically, a Community Boards role is to: A) Represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of the community; and, B) Consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council, or any matter if interest or concern to the Board; and, C) Maintain an overview of services provided by the Council within the Community; and, D) Prepare an annual submission to the Council for expenditure within the Community; and, E) Communicate with Community organisations and special interest groups within the community, and F) Undertake any other responsibilities that are delegated to it by Council. In discharging our duties, we are responding to the questions posed in the consultation document.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation
Q28. **Organisation name**	Waikanae Community Board
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 133
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 13:01:47 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission supports the submission of the Waikanae Beach Resident's Society Incorporated. Without limitation, it is noted that the local centre is in a tsunami zone and the area comprises a drained swamp, with additional flooding (and possibly liquefaction) issues that would make it unsuitable for multi-story buildings. Intensification around the Te Moana local centre would be impractical and unrealistic, and detrimental to the community environment.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 135
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 13:12:49 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Please find attached my submission on the propose zoning change to a Local Centre for an area of developed land bounded by Ono Street, Rangihoro Street and Rauparaha Streets. A developed area near to my property at 4 Fairway Oaks Drive. The idea that because there are local shops in an area, it should then be categorised as a Local Centre, meaning developments of 4 stories are allowed; giving rise to the potential for developers to replace some or all of the present local shops (older single story buildings), with high rise (4 story) buildings seems to me to be a contradiction. Though that may not be the intent, it seems to enable that possibility. I ask that you take this point into consideration along with the other matters raised in my attached submission. I object to the rezoning and my attached letter sets out the reasons for that objection. In so doing, I support the submission of the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Inc. and set out in my letter my own objections to the proposed revision of the current residential zoning. Calling for at least additional protections if the Local Centre zoning proceeds.

Q21. **First name** Ralph

Q22. **Last name** Wilkinson

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	

14 November 2021

Kapiti Coast District Council

Private Bag 60601

Paraparaumu 5254

Submission on the proposed KCDC growth strategy for Kapiti - zoning

I am the owner of a property 4 Fairway Oaks Drive, near to the area currently proposed for rezoning at Waikanae Beach.

I currently live with my partner in Wellington where she works. But on her retirement early next year we will move back to my 4 Fairway Oaks Drive, Waikanae property. We love Waikanae.

I'm firmly of the opinion that the nearby area contained by Ono Road, Rangihoro Street and Rauparaha Streets, deemed a possible Local Centre by council, is not suitable for zoning for high rise buildings up to 4 stories high, as currently proposed by council.

My objection is based on my view that such a zoning and resultant high rise buildings being constructed there over time would:

- Unfavourably change the low rise character of the Waikanae Beach area.
- Shade adjacent residential properties.
- Increase road traffic and parking issues on adjacent streets. The existing businesses in this precinct are low rise and don't generate high levels of traffic movement on the roads which bound these businesses.
- There is already significant land development and new properties (including multi story properties) east of the golf course, accessed from Te Moana Road. With plenty of land northwards in this very large block, zoned residential including multi story buildings, which is as yet undeveloped. I question therefore the need for rezoning for high rise, for the much smaller area in question nearby.
- Most of olde Waikanae Beach is a drained swamp with associated flooding and potential liquefaction problems
- What protection would be put in place to ensure that the existing shops in this zone – mostly old buildings – to prevent them being purchased by developers, demolished and new 4 story housing blocks erected in their place? We locals wish to retain shops in this location.

I support the submission of the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Inc., which opposes this rezoning of this land.

Yours sincerely

Ralph Wilkinson

Respondent No: 136
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 13:15:33 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

We fully support the submission by the Waikanae Beach Resident's Society. The Old beach area is a special area, a place for holidays, families and relaxing. Areas such as these need to be protected from development/intensification to retain their special characteristics. Why would you ruin something that is a valuable attraction for people, they don't come from Wellington to see high rises but to see the beach and experience the holiday feeling of the area even if it is for just a few hours. The suggestion that the area around Ono St and Te Moana Road is suitable for high rise intensification is laughable and makes no sense.

Q21. **First name** — Sandra

Q22. **Last name** — Wilson

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — not answered

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 67
Logi Email:

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:21:30 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I write in support of the Waikanae Beach Residents' Society submission. This opposes plans to build dwellings of up to 4 storeys on a re-zoned area named "Local Centre". "Local Centre" is not an appropriate descriptor for the proposed re-zoned area. A small dairy, bakery & fish & chip shop form a cluster, but can hardly be described as the local centre of the Waikanae Beach area. Waikanae Park in Park Road or the Ngarara subdivision might be better examples of the term, and the land bordering the expressway could be developed into a local centre. The idea of 4 storey buildings being built close together in Te Moana Road is aesthetically unappealing. Tall buildings will sit uneasily amongst established baches and bungalows, and their height will surely block the sun and obstruct the outlook of current residents. Who would benefit from the proposed growth strategy? - Certainly not the majority of residents presently living in the "re-zoned" area and in the surrounding beach community. - Perhaps newcomers to the district, though they may be just as happy living beside the expressway or in the Ngarara subdivision. - More likely to benefit are those living presently in the "re-zoned" area, who are willing to sell their home at a high price and who view the proposal as a money- making venture.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 55
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 12:56:43 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

SUBMISSION TO K.C.D.C. ON GROWING WELL CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

I have read the "Growing well" document and make the following comments:

1. Do you think our priorities and aspirations give us the right focus ?
In general terms they do although there is not much detail. The greater density of buildings within walkerable distance of transport hubs such as the Paraparaumu Railway Station is correct. I do not agree with the idea of erecting 12 story buildings in this perimeter. It is unlikely the geology would support such structures in an earthquake zone without some very expensive deep piling. Six stories is quite adequate. The mall should also be planned to be at least two levels. The existing Countdown Supermarket is also in the wrong place and, long term, the area should be redeveloped into part of the two tier small business shopping mall.

2. What strikes me most about the Growing Well document is its emphasis on "Green Field development" , i.e. turning green fields into housing estates, but absolutely no mention of Parks or places where the public can go to relax or take some "fresh air". The only truly "green area" in Paraparaumu Town area is the Wharemaku Stream as it runs under the Mall and then under Rimu Road. Not very inviting! I think it is vital at this stage, while there is still vacant land available, to set aside areas that can be developed into tree lined parks and areas where the public can go for a "break from the concrete jungle". Palmerston North has done this moderately well. In the case of Wellington the planning in this respect was so bad that they had to wait until a hotel building and pub were demolished before they could develop a small park in the city centre (Midland Park).

3. In the same vein as (2) above, it would be nice to see (and it is not too late), a wider tree lined road – avenue or boulevard – in Paraparaumu, again like Palmerston North and other townships. The present town has grown over the last fifty years largely around an existing network of basic roads. Now, twenty years into the twenty first century, these roads are proving to be too narrow - Kapiti Road; Rimu Road. Council is realizing this but there is little they can do about it other than buy up people's front gardens or demolish buildings. As it happens, Climate Change is solving this problem. The motor vehicle as we know it today will be banned in thirty years time. It is therefore important to plan for automated public transport. A company in Auckland - Ohmio Automotion Ltd. are already designing and manufacturing such vehicles, which are electric and driverless.

4. With reference to page 38 of the Consultation document. Intensification around the town centres and rail station is obvious. However, the document completely ignores two other centres of transit. These are the Motorway on and off ramps with Kapiti Road. Also the Motorway on and off ramps at Te Moana Road. Use of the motorway will change over the next thirty years as the use of gasoline and diesel fuel diminishes. An automated commuter bus service will exist between Waikanae and

Paraparaumu using the motorway. This will link up with other commuter bus services within each town. The service will be free.

5. I disagree with the “pink” areas of proposed intensification shown on page 38 at Raumati Beach and Paraparaumu Beach. Climate Change will make any development in these areas fool hardy.

I hope the above thoughts are of use. Should anything require clarification, I can be reached on...

18th Nov. 2021

Respondent No: 56
Log: Email:

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 13:10:22 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Further clarity is needed as regards specific intentions for the future development of the Te Horo / Hautere area. We request that as KCDC starts to consider this area in more detail and that Te Horo residents be given the opportunity early on for active participation and consultation in that planning.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

With the proposed increased intensive development in other areas of Kapiti, Te Horo will be one of the few remaining areas with rural character. It is important that any future growth in the Te Horo area ensures that the rural flavour is retained.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

We also strongly support reconsideration of the Peka Peka interchange which we feel will be vital to assist any further development, especially as we understand Peka Peka has now been enabled to more intensely subdivide.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

The increased intensive development elsewhere underscores the importance of ensuring that any future development of the greenfield Te Horo / Hautere area is appropriately scaled to ensure retention of the existing rural character and flavour. This can be achieved through identification and protection of productive land, and also ensuring that where less productive land is freed up for development that controls are also implemented to restrict new dwelling size and location relative to neighbouring properties.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

For Te Horo / Hautere - ensure restrictions around the "visibility" of development, to maintain the rural feel and character; for example, with greater boundary set backs than present and restrictions on construction on the highest point of a property.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	48	**Responded At:**	Nov 18, 2021 19:17:25 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Nov 17, 2021 07:09:36 am
Email:		**IP Address**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Prioritise development opportunities for unproductive rural land that is within urban zones within the district.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Residential and commercial growth both need to be considered - more people living in Kapiti is great but there needs to be opportunity for people to run business here, employ people and have business premises close to places where people live e.g. not having to commute out of the district.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Agree in principle.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

A mix of all of the above is essential for good growth - encouragement for businesses to set up and more common sense regulations both for business and residential development will help growth immensely.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Yes but reconsider heights of 12 storeys as this seems excessive.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Allow development of greenfield land that is close to or within existing urban areas and has high connectivity to public transport, roading, schools, cycleways and walkways.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

For greenfield land that meets the criteria in Q11, priortise the timing of this as there is already huge demand on housing supply.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Housing supply and business growth, along with managed development of infrastructure such as water supply are the main pressure points that need to be addressed urgently. Housing development/zoning is affected by outdated flood plans - make sure these are urgently updated to reflect the changes made by GWRC, the Expressway construction and climate change. Affordability of housing is now a major concern for our region and the only way to mitigate this is to increase supply. Ensure development of appropriate land is allowed to progress in a timely manner and without unnecessary bureaucracy.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

The projected growth of Kapiti is that the population will double within 30 years. Kapiti is changing and we must adapt and change with it. This means we must no longer think of Kapiti as a quiet seaside retirement region but embrace the opportunity to grow up and in as needed, develop robust and sustainable public transport hubs, foster links to Wellington city and Palmerston North and further afield. Business and residential growth must be prioritised and actively encouraged. The airport MUST be retained to future-proof our region as economic development increases. Kapiti needs to become a region that attracts younger people to live work and raise families here - therefore investment in public amenities, cultural, entertainment and sporting facilities is needed. Population increase will help fund this to an extent but we must not be held ransom by the elderly population on what is prioritised and affordable. We do not want to be know as the retirement region of NZ - younger generations are surely the future of Kapiti. Economic growth and affordable housing (by increased supply) is the only way to ensure this will happen.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 66
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 14:56:00 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

I am a resident at Waikanae Beach in the old part. I have read and fully endorse the submission made by the Waikanae Beach Resident's Society Incorporated.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Refer my concluding comments

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Refer my concluding comments

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Refer my concluding comments

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

As I had earlier noted here I fully endorse the submission of the Waikanae Beach Residential Society. Without qualification of that submission I add and emphasis that intensification in the Old Waikanae Beach area is entirely inappropriate to the character and amenities of the area. I say this not just as a resident in that area but in the interests of all those who visit or otherwise cherish the preservation of a relatively undeveloped area reflecting a history of beach-side bach's.

Q21. **First name**	Alistair
Q22. **Last name**	Barnett

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**	not answered
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 65
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 14:45:42 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Dear Kapiti Coast District Council My submission is late because I had a misunderstanding about how we were to submit our thoughts and my first effort was written early November but not sent correctly. My name is..... We are new to the Kapiti Coast and are interested in the issues you face balancing growth and open spaces. About August this year I was at a very good presentation by Councillor Compton when these issues were raised. We cannot escape that the Kapiti area is going to have a huge growth in population numbers in the next few decades. One of the things that attracts people to Kapiti is the sea and the open spaces. The open spaces include recreational areas and farm land. We cannot gobble up productive farm land with housing sprawl. And we want to keep plenty of recreational areas. So it is obvious to me we will have to build up and more intensively, especially near the rapid transit transport. The commuter train should go north to Otaki, Levin, and ultimately connect electric all the way to Palmerston North. We will need big infrastructure for all the population. We should sign into the Three Waters so the government has responsibility for drinking water, waste water and sewerage. We should spend less money on roads and more on public transport, footpaths and good cycle tracks. The climate conference in Glasgow at present is warning us we need to rethink the way we live and move around. We had a holiday in Japan a few years ago. In the cities the buildings and homes are high but this is balanced with lots of little local parks and some big and extremely beautiful parks. We live in the Ryman village in Waikanae. There is a park nearby in Pohe street. Though it is surrounded by lots of new housing the park is not well used. It has only a few trees, a small play area and is very hot and dry in the summer without shade. In the winter the ground is often wet and the lime tracks flood. This is one the open spaces where we could make it more people friendly with some shade over the playground, more trees and some sealed tracks. I have commented on this before and was contacted by a recreation officer who said it was too expensive to do a shade sail. Thank you for the opportunity to comment

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	Yes
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 30
Login: **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 15, 2021 14:55:28 pm
Last Seen: Nov 16, 2021 01:01:59 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

There is no mention of making Kapiti a destination for day trippers/longer term stayers.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Be prosperous and productive - No mention of tourism as a focus.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Needs to be thought through carefully. e.g. parking, access to transport services. or temporary transport mechanisms e.g. scoters, cycles, etc. needs to be factored into the developments.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Take opportunity to become a sporting centre for the greater area. Purchase and use the Placemakers building for an indoor sports arena that could host local basketball, netball, badminton, indoor cricket, etc. Design the facility so it can be converted to an arena to host Breaker games, Silver Ferns games and host district or national competitions. extend the current aquatic centre to be a 50 m pool - it'll be the only 50 m pool in the area and be attractive for national and regional swimming events. Utilise Queen Elizabeth park and the surrounding hills to become a centre for mountain biking or cross country running/orienteering.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**	Steve
Q22. **Last name**	Botica

Q23. **Address**

e

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 44
Login
Email:

Responded At: Nov 18, 2021 10:05:17 am
Last Seen: Nov 17, 2021 22:56:33 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

KCDC make up their own mind and dont listen to what the rate payers say

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

We dont want Kapiti crowded with too many houses

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Have you even thought about infrastructure to cope with all these extra people? And if there is low cost building the crime rate will increase. I am already scared to be by myself at home at night.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

See above. And as a council do you have the right to change our lifestyles with a crowded place to live. Did we vote you in to do that?

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Leave us as we are

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Will you go around and kill all the wildlife? Need more sausages and salami?

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Pie in the sky. Stop the Guru Gateway for starters.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Leave our airport alone.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Disappointed in this council. Not that I voted for this mayor so not guilty of that.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	No
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 51
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 19, 2021 11:21:26 am
Last Seen: Nov 18, 2021 23:56:50 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The discussion document does not identify the risks and negative consequences of the growth strategy. It is a very one sided appraisal of the district's future and demonstrates the same lack of analysis and understanding of the community as the proposal to change the district's democratic representation.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

As above, this is not a balanced proposal about the benefits and disadvantages of growth.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

The council continues to demonstrate that it is out of touch with the community and has its own agenda, regardless of what the community says.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

The proposed approach does not identify the risks and disadvantages of the type of growth as set out. Again, a superficial once over is evident.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

The community needs to know the disadvantages and drawbacks to the Council's proposal and it's nowhere to be found.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

There will be few if any supporters of 2-3 storied residential units in Kapiti. Residents did not come to live in Kapiti to be surrounded by condos or apartment blocks.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

There's no analysis of the disadvantages and drawbacks of the proposal, so the community is left in the dark about probable/possible negative consequences.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Where is the cost benefit analysis for this proposal????

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Provide both sides of any proposal so that we, the community, can make an informed decision on its merits. As the response to the Council's democratic representation proposal has shown, there is little trust that the Council is doing the right thing.

Q21. **First name** Bob

Q22. **Last name** Bunch

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** Yes

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 59
Login Email:

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 13:39:25 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

SUBMISSION TO KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL REGARDING TE PUPU PAI: GROWING WELL

Overall, I support the submissions of Low Carbon Kāpiti and the Kāpiti Climate Change Action Group. However, I offer these additional comments.

The whole discussion is based around a population growth scenario. This is based around a simple linear projection of past trends. A far more careful analysis by Statistics New Zealand, based on an analysis of births, deaths and migration, suggests a much lower growth trajectory. Why did the council not use these data?

https://www.stats.govt.nz/information-releases/subnational-population-projections-2018base2048

1	Table 2									
2	**Projected population of territorial authority areas**									
3	2018(base)–2048									
4	Territorial authority area[1]	Projection[2]	Population at 30 June							Population change 2018–48	
5			2018[3]	2023	2028	2033	2038	2043	2048	Number	Average annual[4] (percent)
111	Kapiti Coast district	High		59,300	62,200	64,900	67,400	69,600	71,600	16,400	0.9
112		Medium	55,200	58,000	59,600	60,900	61,900	62,700	63,100	8,000	0.5
113		Low		56,700	57,000	57,100	56,800	56,100	55,100	-100	0.0

While climate change is certainly mentioned in this document, it is just one factor in determining the strategy. However, given the challenge of climate change and the need to dramatically reduce emissions the overall driver of the strategy should be “reducing emissions and managing climate impacts.” This would guide decisions around issues such as sprawl versus intensification, building cycleways that support 15 minute neighbourhoods rather than more roads, and what KCDC’s attitude should be towards the airport.

The coast is a series of villages within a narrow strip of land along a railway line. With vision we could be a mini-Holland rather than standing out as a car dominated high emission community. This vision was set out in a recent discussion led by George Weeks.[1]

[1] https://us02web.zoom.us/rec/play/qTUV-VXKbp7PG7ELwTzmcBYUgdVglS_x80DOkQtF1ZZDFzR1Bt_kyI8PNsZUShqyKlC459Nd9iPUkSho.WuWfSaSG22u1M2GE?startTime=1636351612000&_x_zm_rtaid=fjE7HhfcRdeuu9ctdtMdrw.1636693947376.a376d106d8c1d46b6188dafe2264baf7&_x_zm_rhtaid=30

As part of the Long-Term Plan feedback KCDC stated they wish to continue to support the airport. No economic analysis was presented. Those councillors who attended the Electra Business breakfast meeting presentation by the Templeton group know that the airport is not economically viable, that it is potentially unsafe and it is not needed for civil defence purpose. The potential for electric planes will not save it. KCDC has no expertise in airport management.

It is extraordinary that this centrally located prime land is not key to any growth strategy. Rather than yet again setting out reasons why houses should be built on this land, I refer you to my long-term plan submission and two recent articles.

https://www.newsroom.co.nz/future-is-not-150m-ghost-airports

https://blog.planetaryecology.org/2021/10/27/Kāpitis-zombie-airport/

In summary

The growth strategy should be driven by an urgent need to reduce emissions and manage climate impacts.

All development should be based around intensification rather than sprawl.

15 minute neigbourhoods that support active modes of transport and working and shopping locally should be at the heart of a development strategy.

KCDC should work with the Templeton group and local hapu to close the airport and develop medium to high density housing on the land.

I do not wish to speak to the submission

Respondent No: 2
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Oct 19, 2021 22:17:28 pm
Last Seen: Oct 19, 2021 10:46:01 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

I feel like you have not taken the fact we have an airport into account in our transport choices it should be one of our biggest strengths and weaknesses.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

I think the development of our infrastructure is by far more important than any one of those focuses, developing good infrastructure will automatically foster a lot of those focuses.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

The development of our infrastructure prior to any growth is the single most important aspiration or focus you can have. You cannot run before you can walk, therefore you cannot have more houses and people before you have the infrastructure to support it.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Saying you are going to build in a certain way does not mean you will be successful. Without the very essential parts of the infrastructure, the buildings you put up could destroy the very communities you are trying to foster. In my opinion currently not having a hospital is unacceptable there should not even be the possibility of growth without that being constructed first.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

As stated before unless you are planning on tearing all the utilities up to allow for this sudden amount of large buildings you will put too much strain on our system and make it very difficult for our current resident's utilities.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

This is great new areas of development means you can build the necessary utilities while you are building the residences.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

I still believe the infrastructure comes before intensification

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

For the most important part of the plan, this is so brief. Where are the details on new police, fire, and medical services? Has the land to construct these been allowed for in the plan?

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This change is coming because the govt. is bullying you and every other council into accepting their plan without any incentive we really need to push on with our infrastructure asap before the govt. forces it upon us.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 26
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 13, 2021 13:37:00 pm
Last Seen: Nov 18, 2021 20:36:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The Kapiti Coast is home to significant existing wetlands, and drained peat wetlands. Drained wetlands release massive amounts of carbon while rewetting wetlands captures carbon. Kapiti wetlands and associated biodiversity can be our point of difference. All solutions must consider nature based initiatives to MITIGATE climate change while addressing future demands. Nature can no longer be ignored, marginalised as this is one of the reasons why we have major climate change issues.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Keep, Protect Enhance -Yes, For the rest incorporating (Keep, Protect, Enhance) the local natural environment and associated biodiversty into all considerations. Walkability and wellbeing are enhanced when immersed in nature. Climate neutral can be acheived by restoring wetlands, removing all animal pests including Deer, Goat, Pg, hedgehog Rabbits, ferral cats and dogs as well as the rest on the list, fencing , weed eradication, to help natural restoration. Urban form efficiency includes Passive builds, Community shared Solar Panels, 3 waters natural solutions with Storm water collection and reuse, Grey and black water natural cleansing with swales, purpose built wetlands, worm aerators, well constructed and managed composting toilet systems etc. Enhance the - Prosperous and productive with a connection to kapiti's unique natural environment. It used to be known for its whitebait and diverse bird life (Clean waterways and wetland) to provide a unique sense of place.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

We cannot be truely respectful, inclusive, diverse if we do not include the silent, unable to speak for itself, natural world that up till now has been dispensible, continues to be quietly eroded away to our peril. Reconstruction of natural space is a poor cousin to keeping , protection and restoration of the real thing.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Yes as long as natural spaces, biodiversity and natural corridors are incorporated in the plan with no more loss. Every natural space counts. Reconstruction of natural space is a poor cousin to keeping , protection and restoration of the real thing.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Ensure room for roof gardens, uncovering and enhancing our many streams and waterways, passive build for efficient, comfortable low cost to run homes, shared solar grids.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

We need to be rewetting wetlands, protecting horticultural and farm lands while ensuring resilient farm practice with regenerative horticulture and agriculture. Any new urban development needs to be intensive well planned housing with a sense of community rather than sprawling subdivisions where cars and high fences is king.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Greenfield development allowing developers with little respect for the environment to create sprawling subdivisions accessed by car, with few ammenities. This has to be a thing of the past. Land area is finite, our natural capital is needed to help as carbon sink to mitigate climate change, is needed to provide food for the increasing population, is needed to provide beauty with nature and our sense of place, is needed for our wellbeing. An ability to connect to unspoilt nature at our doorstep is a right for our future generations. It is proven to be good for the soul. We need to be rewetting wetlands, protecting horticultural and farm lands while ensuring resilient farm practice with regenerative horticulture and agriculture. Any new urban development needs to be intensive well planned housing with a sense of community rather than sprawling subdivisions where cars and high fences is king.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Have clear guidelines re incentives to encourage well planned housing developments with relevant incentives that actively encourage Climate change mitigation strategies; E.G. Restoration of natural features - Wetlands, Forest remnants, waterways etc Mixed housing community development Use of shared solar grids Incorporation of 3 waters on site treatment The building of low energy efficient passive housing, Walking, biking, shared EV's, no car communal zones Communal spaces, community gardens, natural spaces, no fences

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

To continue along the same track as in the past is to ignore the Climate Change, and biodiversity loss emergency we are in. Bold action is needed. KCDC be bold.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 60
Login: **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 13:51:07 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Tēnā koe, We are writing in support of the Waikanae Beach Residents' Society Incorporated submission OPPOSING the rezoning of parts of Old Beach around the Ono St shops to allow for multi-storey dwellings. Ngā mihi nui,

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	No
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 62
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 14:03:38 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Tsunami hazard needs to be explicitly stated and considered.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Living with natural hazards in a resilient manner needs to be considered a high priority.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Overall there is a good balance of growing up and out and protecting the environment. However, some of the specific areas nominated for intensification, especially the local centres, are unsuitable for increased development due to natural hazard risk. Building multi-storey buildings on sand in an earthquake-prone area, in flood zones and tsunami inundation zones is best avoided unless appropriate engineering solutions are required for new buildings and evacuation routes provided.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

As above, the natural hazard risk for multi-story buildings in the town and local centres that are on sand and within the yellow tsunami inundation zone and other flood zones is too great unless strong consideration is given to specific engineering design and safe evacuation methods. The alternatives are to intensify further from the sea in the existing centres of Otaki, Waikanae and Paraparaumu. This will also encourage land-ward retreat for sea level rise.

Q13.	**Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

The greenfield growth area near Paekakariki is unsuitable because of sea-level rise and coastal erosion.

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Greater consideration of natural hazards.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 11 **Login:**
Email:
Responded At: Oct 24, 2021 16:18:51 pm
Last Seen: Nov 19, 2021 01:41:29 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Paekakariki is overlooked in the proposed paper due to its current situation of being dependent on septic tanks thus removing the option of infill housing and continuing a practice which is damaging to the environment. However, there is surplus Crown land close to the village Centre which could be developed for low rise low cost housing with a small scale sewerage system. This area is within walking distance of the railway station, the school, the shops and the beach and as it is currently Crown owned, could be leased for housing purposes at a peppercorn rental thus making the development very affordable.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

See my response to item 1. It is a serious omission to overlook opportunities in Paekakariki.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

For the reasons provided above, it is very important that the local dependency on septic tanks is addressed and as it applies to a number of small communities In NZ, then Central Government should be asked to facilitate a review of the options to find an environmentally sound solution which could be trialed on the Crown land to the north of the Village Centre

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

See earlier comments re infill housing in Paekakariki

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Affordable housing in any form must be supported. Everyone is entitled to safe, secure , warm and not least, affordable housing and KCDC must facilitate this objective.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13.	**Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

See my earlier comments about surplus Crown land in Paekakariki

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

KCDC should be congratulated for at last getting to grips with the need for affordable housing

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

See earlier comments around support for Paekakariki, the gateway to the Kapiti region

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21.	**First name**	Graham
Q22.	**Last name**	Coe
Q23.	**Address**	
Q24.	**Email**	
Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 31
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 15, 2021 16:50:57 pm
Last Seen: Nov 15, 2021 04:36:35 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

All of your opportunities appear to be based on managing everything. Sometimes the best opportunity is where you allow growth to find its own way of managing. For example, allowing and encouraging new homes to implement their own water management, waste water and power generation. There are current technologies that allow our new homes to be self sufficient for water, waste and power, yet the council's current policies continue to encourage now homes to connect to these existing services.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

It would seem from my perspective that the Iwi have a greater say in these growth policies than these community surveys. Consider for a moment the renaming of the old SH1 process, a process that has stalled because the Iwi don't agree with the majority of Kapiti residents.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

The aspirations are fine, but if we are starting from the basis that the current council policies are correct and simply need small modifications, then the process is flawed. I believe we need to go the other way and reduce the policy controls to encourage greater innovation. For example, a Welsh couple built their own home without any council approval. The council ordered it's destruction because it didn't follow their policies. Three years later after court battles the council backs down and allows the house to remain. https://www.finehomebuilding.com/2013/08/08/young-welsh-couple-ordered-to-tear-down-hobbit-house

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Maybe.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I'm not confident that our current infrastructure will support all of this intensive development. In particular our water supply appears to be stretched, how will this cope when our population doubles? It's not as though we can "manage this better" to increase the amount of water. We could however require all new developments to be collecting tank water and then using this either treated for drinking water or untreated as gray water.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I believe we will want to be seeing more High-priority and Medium-priority growth-out areas. There are still plenty of people who are looking for a stand-alone house to buy, and we will need more areas than are currently indicated on the map. For example, Te Horo and Peka Peka hasn't been identified for anything, yet there is significant blocks of usable land available in this area.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

In summary, the council should be encouraging self-sustainable efforts so that council supplied services are not put under further strain. Building development policies should be relaxed and flexible, allowing each application to be assessed independently and on its own merits.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Push through the best resident suggested road names for the renaming of the old SH1.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	4	**Responded At:**	Oct 21, 2021 09:09:59 am
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Oct 20, 2021 21:35:52 pm
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

This seems like a great opportunity for expansion and growth, but please consider putting in place regulations and adequate living arrangements for disabled Kapiti residents. How will your new buildings accommodate people in wheelchairs? Will there be apartments for wheelchair bound people? They need special bathroom facilities, elevators in apartment buildings, etc. Please ensure that these folks don't get left behind.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Yes, but there needs to be a broader conversation that includes low income people, and disabled communities.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Overall I agree with what you are trying to achieve, and it's admirable, but please consider pathways to prosperity and a good life for people who need some extra help.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Yes, as long as this is done in a staggered and consultative manner. I also think you should consider a rent controlled scenario, to help younger people / student communities.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I'm not in favour of already dwindling green spaces being destroyed. Urban densification and apartment living should take priority. There's actually very little that's green or environmentally friendly about greenfield development.

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Climate change is going to affect us all. Greener building methods should definitely be a bigger conversation.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	14	**Responded At:**	Oct 31, 2021 16:15:43 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Oct 31, 2021 05:13:02 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

We can't keep growing outwards

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

More intensification needs to occur

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**	Corin
Q22. **Last name**	Steve

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	No
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 24 **Login:**
Email:

Responded At: Nov 12, 2021 14:17:41 pm
Last Seen: Nov 12, 2021 02:52:22 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Existing demographics doesn't appear to have enough focus.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Too much focus on low carbon living and mana whenua.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Growing up is totally inappropriate for our region. Intensification is also unnecessary and an inferior way to live.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Growing up is totally inappropriate, especially in areas like Waikanae Beach. To even be suggesting this shows the KCDC is totally out of touch with it's community. There is plenty of room north of Waikanae through to Levin for urbanisation on the same basis as the past without intensification and particularly without the need for high rise! KCDC should focus it's efforts on progressively changing rural zoning to allow sensible urban development rather than allowing the creation of eyesores like the high rise by Paraparaumu Beach Golf Club which is visual pollution already dominating the Kapiti skyline!

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Greenfield developments have always been the best way to approach growth. Having lived overseas and witnessed the effects of intensification, I know that such an approach is absurd when we have alternatives such as greenfield developments.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Please listen to your community which is clearly telling you that high rise has no place in the Kapiti Community!

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Do more to save the airport! This is a key piece of infrastructure that must be retained. There is enough land there to enable some urban growth without total loss of the runway and essential airport infrastructure.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 61
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 13:54:47 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Good morning, I would like to inform you on my total support for the Waikanae Beach Resident's Inc submission made to the KCDC about the 4 stories growth strategy. I have had a batch in Waikanae for over 15 years and I believe the proposed growth strategy of intensification around Te Maona Road to be impractical and not a reflection of community interests. Happy to discuss.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name** Stephen

Q22. **Last name** Cunningham

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 49
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 18, 2021 21:32:56 pm
Last Seen: Nov 18, 2021 07:45:01 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Predicted Increased population and assumed continuity in age distribution into the future are unlikely. An increase in population will probably lead to increased energy use and possible greater climate change impacts and greater impact on the environment. Formalizing two distinct groups of citizens within the total community with different rights will be a challenge.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Principle 1: Should we be supporting the aspirations of all residents of the KCDC region? Does your assumption of kaitiaki for mana whenua give them some additional rights? Does "provide for their needs for business, housing, educational and cultural purposes" for mana whenua. imply that Council has already agreed that the other residents should cover this? .

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Should be minimising growth and its impact on the environment (e.g. minimising greenfield development). Need a better analysis of future demographics on which to base future development options.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Will improve connectivity of the population, however there may be some concomitant increase of mental health issues associated with high density apartment blocks.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13.	**Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Don't encourage increased population

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Council, or more probably Council Officers, appear to have already decided what the plan should be. Consultation should have been from an early stage of the process and their results made available. The Three Waters reforms of Government already place severe constraints on part of this work. Further reforms from central government could well be on the way. The document and its presentation make a very good marketing effort.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 64
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 22, 2021 14:41:12 pm
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The growing income divide has not been adequately captured. The government seriously needs to reconsider a capital gains tax to stop the accumulation of wealth among the very few - this is as serious and urgent an issue as the climate crisis and is very much connected to the housing crisis.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

The idea of embracing growth and city thinking is counter to the spirit of Kapiti. Many people, including me, have moved to Kapiti so we can escape the claustrophobic feeling of the city and it's many issues. Some growth and doing it thoughtfully is a worthy goal and offering people who want that lifestyle access to it. But trying to become more city-like and encouraging intensification in suburban Kapiti will kill the very thing that makes it a special place.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Under enabling choice, you have missed the choice of wanting a more rural or suburban lifestyle. Intensification makes total sense around transport and city centres, but I believe should be limited to those areas. There can be development in suburban/rural areas, but not of high density housing - which doesn't make sense in that environment.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Generally I like the plan and do think mixed and higher density housing makes sense within walking distance to transport hubs and city centres -- but not outside of that. I like giving people more choices - but choice needs to include having low rise, single family homes in places outside high density areas as this is a lifestyle must-have for many. I worry about a "sea all" being built along our shore -- ruining the character and views from the road, beach and near the water not only for home owners, but for all residents and visitors. I also worry that many have bought homes in Kapiti for the views you get from the hills - heights should be limited so people who have sea views cannot be built out without neighbours being able to have a say.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

A wall of high rises will spring up in Raumati, Paraparaumu, Paekakariki and Waikanae Beach if there aren't limits placed around needing to be a minimum distance from the sea - it will take away the beautiful views you get driving or walking around coastal roads and be very sad. Higher buildings in city centres away from the water makes sense. I also think 6 stories along the coastal area is too high. I'd like to see suburban areas limited to 2 stories without neighbours having a say/consent needing to be given. Particularly when sea views are at stake for people like me who have bought their dream homes with the belief their views couldn't be built out based on current restrictions.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

There would need to be significant infrastructure created to support the areas growing in North Waikanae -- there's an issue with being able to cross train tracks and the significant new connections and roading would need to be built. I'd like to see height limits of 2 stroies in the proposed greenfield areas (without consent - consent could be granted for specific projects).

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Yes if height restrictions are put in place near coastal areas and in the hills outside of transport hubs/city centres where views and quality of life would be greatly disrupted by buildings >2 stories being allowed without consent.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

New Zealand is full of fault lines but intensifying housing should take into account trying to avoid the most dangerous liquifaction and fault zones so that taxpayer liability is limited.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

It's said a few times that there is nothing you can do but follow government's plans -- but actually you can be a more vocal representation of your taxpayers and residents and push back on changes that don't make sense. The random allowance of 3 stories and 3 buildings is just dumb. Good intent, but dumb. Push for real solutions such as a capital gains tax and supports for first time home buyers -- the current changes will simply create more wealth in the hands of the few and make our beautiful community ugly. Don't just take it lying down.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23.	**Address**	
Q24.	**Email**	
Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	10	**Responded At:**	Oct 24, 2021 15:07:51 pm
Login:	Pearl Dupont	**Last Seen:**	Oct 24, 2021 03:31:47 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	121.75.114.6

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Intensification is obviously imperative for growth but up to 4 storeys in town centers would sit better within the existing environments, particularly for Raumati Beach & Waikanae. Another key consideration is how can these new apartments and developments reduce their own stormwater runoff? For example creating green roofs/living roofs or rooftop gardens can reduce the amount of rainwater flowing into drains and absorb most of the water on its own. This has a heightened cost to that of a standard roof but would help retain a consistent water quality for our beaches while reducing the amount of additional infrastructure the council would need to build out for stormwater. In conjunction with allowing for more intensification, it's important to allow for more densification by incentivising subdivisions of existing properties. It's common for properties in Kapiti to have a section of up to 800sqm with a smaller ~100sqm home on the section. Providing grants, or subsidising the costs for subdivision could be a great way for more mature neighbourhoods to density without losing their character.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Most of the proposed greenfield areas are totally suitable - and understand the rationale for having them close to the train stations. However one of the high-density greenfield areas proposed is extremely close to the Waikanae River, which may impact the Waikane River Restoration project. It would be highly valuable to speak with those working on the project on ways to ensure there is no impact by both the construction and finished builds. Things to consider in these areas could include having gravel/stone driveways to reduce stormwater runoff. Also specific planting that could happen prior to construction beginning that can help reduce and runoff reaching the river itself and other catchments.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

It's important to consider how can these developments be sustainable within themselves, both in the construction and complete build states. Factoring in ways for these builds to be designed so they are responsible for the majority of their own stormwater runoff would be the most seamless approach to ensuring we're reducing our impact on our coastal environment. Intensification plans are so important in the projected growth of our district and we have the opportunity to ensure that the implementation of this intensified housing takes our coastal environment into consideration, protecting and preserving it.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name** — Pearl

Q22. **Last name** — Dupont

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 68
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:28:39 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name** Sonja

Q22. **Last name** Easterbrook-Smith

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** not answered

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.** not answered

Q32. **Please upload original submission**

Submission on the KCDC document "Growing Well" in relation to the Waikanae Beach local area proposal

10 November 2021

Mode of consultation

First, I would like to comment on the mode of consultation KCDC has adopted in relation to this exercise. As the owner of a property that would be directly included in proposals relating to "intensification around local areas" of the Waikanae Beach area, I would have expected to receive a hard copy of the consultation document in my letter box, or at least, a copy to my email address. Instead, I had to rely on an alert from a neighbour who knew about it through a family member on the Waikanae Beach Residents' Association. Moreover, a map showing that my property is contained within the proposal area was not included in the consultation document but had to be accessed separately. The council's approach in this case is a poor excuse for consultation. As a ratepayer whose money contributes to the cost of this consultation, I find it inadequate.

Council's purpose and background

The words the council uses in its document sound reassuring. They include:

- "valuing the lifestyle Kapiti gives us"
- "retaining what we most value"
- "we want to take care of what we value"
- "managing risks of national hazards through design and location of new developments"
- providing for 'livability"

Unfortunately, these values are poorly reflected in the Council's proposals for the Waikanae Beach local area.

Comment on intensification around the Waikanae Beach local area proposal

- The KCDC's "intensification around local areas" proposal at Waikanae Beach aims to "support people's every day needs". On this point, if the council is concerned to provide services to support people's every day needs, it is difficult to understand why it closed the local recycling centre and reduced access to the green waste depot. The latter, now open only on three week days, reduces the opportunity for people in full-time work to use the remaining service at all. Instead, despite the council's goal to lower transport emissions, working residents now need to make longer carbon-emitting drives to the Otaihanga centre at weekends to unload green and recyclable waste.

- In the Waikanae Beach area shown on your map for proposed intensification, our existing services are a medical centre, pharmacy, a well-stocked dairy, a bakery and a fish and chip shop. There is an excellent bus service to the main shops in Waikanae village. The everyday needs of present residents are well provided for by these services, as would be future residents with population increases, particularly if cycleways and increased bus services to the Waikanae town village were provided.

- The Waikanae town village has already suffered from the marked reduction in direct traffic flow through the village with the opening of the expressway. Increasing services at the Waikanae Beach 'local area' would further draw people away from businesses in the Waikanae township which could reduce the viability of the businesses there. Keeping that as the main hub with improved feeder transport services to the area would ensure its viability and growth.

- The area shown on the map for intensification at Waikanae Beach has many properties including my own which are shown to be in the ponding, residual ponding and flood hazard areas. From your maps, it appears that about two thirds of the proposed intensification area come into one or other of these categories. (My own property has a pump in the back yard which regularly activates in heavy rain to pump excess water to the public drain in order to avoid flooding). Increased building coverage would reduce the unbuilt area that can absorb rainfall, increasing flooding risk. Moreover, the area is located only half a kilometre from the coast which increases its risk of coastal hazard including inundation as a result of global warming and by tsunami. Given the upsurge in recent times of extreme weather events in New Zealand together with coastal hazard issues, the case for building more houses and businesses in this area is an unreasonably risky proposition which does not accord with the Council's stated concern for 'managing risks of national hazards through the design and location of new developments".

- The council has designated the old beach area in Waikanae as a 'special character area' in its district plan. This designation aims to ensure new development maintains low density and the low-scale character of the area. The intensification proposal which sits in the heart of the old beach area, rides roughshod over the council's acknowledgement of its special character. The council's abrupt change of focus gives residents little confidence in its decisions relating to the area. In this and other areas mentioned above, there seems to be a considerable gap between the council's espoused goals and its proposed actions.

To reference the whakatauki you invoke in your consultation document, - the heart of the harakeke in the Waikanae Beach special character area is its simplicity and low-scale character. If this is removed and replaced by high density buildings of three to four stories and with increased business services, then one may well ask, "where will the bell bird sing"?

Sonja Easterbrook-Smith

Respondent No:	7	**Responded At:**	Oct 22, 2021 12:34:11 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Oct 20, 2021 04:21:54 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

This is a qualified yes. I am focussed on Otaki. Nothing in the plan suggests any infrastructure development at the Otaki Beach area. What about protection around street lights to prevent light pollution upwards. What about the fact that many houses in the beach area are not connected to stormwater. What about the fact that the bus service is so infrequent and so circuituous it is tortuous to get to and from Waikanae from Otaki Beach.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Its hard to look at high level priorities and get the picture of what actually will happen.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Have you considered the need for a superloo for Otaki like they have in Nelson. Nelson's one is staffed, provides a laundry, showers, toilets and a room to sit. It seems to me that we have a growing number of campervans on the beach. If we are going to attract people we need infrastructure

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

If you emphasise the beautiful land, wai, green spaces and habitats and actually do stuff to improve them like clear the streams around Otaki and do riperian planting and then put in walkways and cycleways then this would be good growth.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

More three storey buildings. These can be built without lifts and are less of an issue with regard to blocking sun and creating wind tunnels.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I am not familiar with the proposed areas. It states Areas to the north of Otaki. Is this by the golf course? or Is it further up the highway? The document does not specify.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Six storeys is very high if its right next to a single storey house. It could easily take a lot of sun and create wind tunnels for houses around it. This needs to be considered.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Otaki needs to be better connected. Currently Riverside Road, which is a major entry point to the village and the beach has no footpath or dedicated cycleway. It needs trees planted on the south side and a shared cycleway/footpath on the northern side.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

It is essential that usable green space is built into any developments. At the moment Otaki has rural land which gives the impression of greenspace. This space is not open to the public and with the increased number of houses proposed, less of it will be evident. Little pockets of green space in the centre of developments might be nice for the residents around it but it adds nothing to the usable green space for all Otaki residents. The park, Chrysallis bend are the only developed green spaces. Otaki Beach needs developed green space too. We need cycleways and walkways, trees for shade and beauty, streams to wander beside and more connections between different parts of Otaki.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 69
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:36:57 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I have been trying to log into the growing well submission forms on the KCDC site but it will not allow me to set up a profile to log in, and when I tried to print the submission page the link to click says it cannot find the page I am looking for as per image attached. The cut of for this to be back with you is 5pm today so unfortunately I cannot do it on your forms. Hopefully other people have not been caught by this today. I wish to please be kept informed of anything going forward, and wanted to say that I support the submission presented to you from The Waikanae Beach Residents society (WBRSI) I wish to add that I am concerned about the area outlined in your growth strategy for the proposed Waikanae Beach Town Centre as this area currently has 3 small businesses operating from it and the supporting information provided in your strategy document implies that there is already commercial activity in this area, but I do not believe it addresses the scale of activity there, and with the current traffic issues at this intersection Ono, Rangihiroa Streets, and Te Moana Rd, along with the potential increased load on the sewerage and water infrastructure that historically causes issues further towards the Beach with flooding when it rains, I do not think retro fitting a Town Centre into an established Beach Residential area is the best way to create growth for increased housing and Commercial enterprise The population of the area is continuing to grow and I believe this is in part due to the Nature of the Beach area as outlined per the futures document produced a few years ago with consultation form the community that demonstrated what the community considered to be the key point is to living at waikanae Beach, and I am not sure that the proposals are fully in keeping with this. I think that a new purpose built area on the land nearer the Expressway, near the new developments that is to continue to expand would be a far better starting point to create a Town Centre we can all be happy with that services a growing beach community, also moving it out of a Tsunami zone. Thank you

Q21. **First name** Michelle

Q22. **Last name** Galvin

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	not answered
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	not answered
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	40	**Responded At:**	Nov 17, 2021 13:05:46 pm
Logi		**Last Seen:**	Nov 17, 2021 01:47:37 am
Email:		**IP Address**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Must take an holistic approach to planning and remain flexible and adaptable.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Must be careful to build in sympathy with environment and current structures. E.G. Three stories in the Waikanae Beach special zone would be completely unsympathetic with surrounding houses. Infrastructure support services must be in place and sustainable; including roads, 3 waters, public transport and schools. At what population growth point will public health services be required to be upgraded?

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Provided arable land is protected or ring fenced for food production.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

KCDC cannot continue to rely on the rating base to fund council developments. A mix of private investor/developer and council investments is required. There appears to be a growing reliance on govt part funding to enable project delivery, and deferring maintenance indefinitely to avoid OPEX. This is not a sustainable strategy.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Be careful to adopt complimentary urban design concepts. There is a place for vertical building structures, but not all areas suit this approach to medium to high density development.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 70
Login: Community voices 2 **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 23, 2021 07:41:19 am
Last Seen: Nov 23, 2021 20:07:27 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** not answered

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** not answered

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** not answered

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** not answered

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** not answered

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** not answered

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

This submission is written in support of the detailed submission made by the WBRSI on the KCDC Growth Strategy and specifically in relation to the possible rezoning of land in the Waikanae Beach area. As a long term owner / resident of Ngapaki Street, Waikanae Beach, I am deeply concerned at the proposed Growth Strategy for the Kapiti Coast, and in particular, the Waikanae Beach area and the possible rezoning of land surrounding the Te Moana Road site. The Waikanae Beach area is a community of special character and we strongly believe that the proposed changes will considerably strain resources and existing infrastructure and alter the unique nature of our low rise suburb. The Waikanae Beach area is a tsunami zone and a large portion of the land is drained swamp, which creates additional flooding (and possible liquefaction) problems that would make it unsuitable for the development of multiple story buildings. It is also likely that further development will exacerbate existing flooding issues. In addition to this, the roads into Waikanae Beach will likely be unable to support increased population. Increased development and population will require substantial infrastructure upgrades which will not only be disruptive but also costly, particularly following the extensive development of State Highway 1 in the area. We completely and absolutely support the Waikanae Beach Residents Society Incorporated's submission against the proposed changes.

Q21. **First name** Andrew

Q22. **Last name** George

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** not answered

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** not answered

Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	not answered
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	not answered
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	16	**Responded At:**	Nov 02, 2021 14:59:14 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Nov 02, 2021 03:40:15 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Please make sure to follow the recent government changes and apply them to suburban areas: up to 3 dwellings of up to 3 stories covering no more than 50% of the land.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Please protect the land used for the airport. A future population increase to around 100,000 will only server to increase the use of, an importance, for the local airport.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** — not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 8
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Oct 22, 2021 19:28:01 pm
Last Seen: Oct 22, 2021 08:03:01 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

These sounds like sensible, forward looking principles. We need to build fro the kapiti of the future.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

It is important that kapiti increases in housing density, and builds more medium density housing.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

These are fantastic ideas. More intensification will increase the vibrancy of our town centre. At the moment a lot of land around our town centres is severely under-used, and could home many more people. We should consider allowing development higher than 12 stories in Paraparaumu. We should introduce minimum heights for new developments around our centres, to avoid problems like in Wellington with the Paddington development which is woefully inappropriate.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

It is contingent upon the new train stations being built, and the frequency of the trains being increased.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

We need to focus more on intensification, rather than greenfield development.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

As a homeowner in one of the areas slated for intensification (6 stories) I fully support these proposals and think that it needs to be done. Too many people are priced out of our district and can't find a home. Increased intensification will add to the vibrancy of our district.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 19
Login:

Responded At: Nov 06, 2021 08:34:35 am
Last Seen: Nov 04, 2021 22:47:42 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The biggest challenge for everyone is dealing with uncertainty- this requires far more use of possible scenarios rather than a linear approach to what may happen in the future. This needs to be reflected in the Strategy and particularly for District Plans which tend to have been very prescriptive in the past, and can no longer work in such an era of uncertainty as pandemics and climate change will bring. Such scenarios might consider how would Kapiti grow well when say physically or socially isolated from the rest of the Region for maybe several years.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

You have not really tried to demonstrate what "strong communities" look like and how this may drive certain future plans. Strong might speak about the establishment or continuance of strong social networks through ensuring that new housing developments are also matched by strong new institutions that can assist people to "live well". In many new cities this is being achieved by developers having to make room in tower blocks for places like communal recreation and cooking facilities. There needs to be a focus of considering how people may live work and play all in the same physical spaces in the future and hence the need of what is called the "3rd space" where people can naturally gather together. Also "green buildings" should be a feature of growing up around the city- with low energy demands, rooftop gardens, "green walls" to promote biodiversity etc.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

By giving developers, businesses and communities choice and actually changing the way large parts of the population live and work etc. Kapiti really has to reduce car demand otherwise growth will totally overwhelm the existing main arterial networks within several years.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Development has to also consider a low carbon lifestyle and obviously a lot of this may only be achived by shared low carbon vehicle use which Council should promote heavily to all developers. It may also change how public transaport is delivered to and from greenfield sites- innovation is needed here.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Council should employ someone in planning who has extensive knowledge of planning under uncertainty, using a variety of futuring techniques, otherwise plans may well be inappropriate to the perceived scenario that is the norm amongst councillors and staff. This person could be shared with other Councils in the Region perhaps since so many plans eg water, transport etc are shared..

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name** — Robin

Q22. **Last name** — Gunston

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 9 **Login:**
Email:

Responded At: Oct 24, 2021 14:04:10 pm
Last Seen: Oct 24, 2021 02:56:41 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Not enough attention to reducing car use as part of climate change policy implementation.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Need to build seperated cycle lanes (not shared with pedestrians) between major destinations now before growth occurs. Eg Otaki beach to train station - needs dedicated cycle lane all the way - and not just painted lines on the road. If we want higher density then need to make it easier to not have a car.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Helps avoid car culture.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Taking away good growing land.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

More intensification needed.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Need to change Otaki beach designation as a road. Becomes more dangerous as more people live here. Beach should only allow vehicles for boat launching and disability access.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** — not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 39
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 17, 2021 08:20:27 am
Last Seen: Nov 16, 2021 21:02:57 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Not too much emphasis on sustainable ways of building the new accommodation

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Protecting our natural environment which is often the reason that people chose to live in Kapiti. But also allowing for growth so that we can have more of services here eg a hospital. Helping develop resilient and connected communities is really important as we learn to live with Delta. Improving walkability etc is really important as we try to become less dependant on our cars.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

We have no issue with the intensification of housing but there are areas proposed eg Raumati South for 4 storey buildings which are totally inappropriate for the small seaside suburb. 3 storey buildings are fine and already blend into the sandhills. But a 4 story tower block is not appropriate and as the village centre is small and unlikely to get any bigger despite council plans being within walking distance is not relevant. Car parking is also important, even if we don't have petrol driven cars we are likely to have electric cars and need somewhere to park them

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Not so high in some of the smaller centres eg Raumati South, Raumati Beach and KenaKena. Developments must be in character with our seaside community

Q13.	**Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Tries to preserve productive land and our hills

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

With the proviso of no tower blocks as listed above

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Consultation on possible design of the houses and the inclusion of sustainable building products and the use of solar power and rainwater collection is important. This can be done through the community boards and local residents associations. More detailed plans do need public input, easily and regualrly.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Include a light transport hub at about the end of Poplar Ave for the residents of Raumati South and Raumati Beach.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	on behalf of an organisation

Q28. **Organisation name**

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 37
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 16, 2021 10:42:42 am
Last Seen: Nov 15, 2021 22:42:55 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

We have an opportunity to invest in alternative public transport early before development takes away this option e.g. light electric rail that does a circuit of Kapiti Road to Raumati and back up Raumati Road to the 'Town Centre'. Getting people out of their cars and onto buses will be almost impossible but a hop on, hop off electric rail system would be attractive.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

We need to find a balance of working with our mana whenua and helping them reach aspirations and our colonial system. The community needs educating - just look at the debacle the Te Uruhi development has been because of ignorance and bias, and NIMBYism. Another downside of an aging community as we have some of the hardest mindsets to move forward. Te Uruhi is essential to that education.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Like the idea of protecting good farming and agriculture land from development. One thing to have a roof over your head but miserable life if have no food!

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

I like the fact that there is emphasis put on the needs of youth and those under 65 year olds. Council needs to retain a balance as there is real threat of returning to a aged mentality here. As this age group (the largest LG and CG voting group) increase here there is a risk they will disproportionately influence council direction because they have the time to read all the info, lobby, organise and respond to council consultation. The younger gens often work in town or are just too busy in their life stage to invest time.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Because the days of the 1/4 acre section and everyone having their own plot are gone. The youth and working people moving out from Wellington are use to high density apartment living.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

The 2A category that is across from the Meadows on Mazengarb Rd and includes the Otaihanga quadrant has been bundled together as Medium-priority. Rationale being it has a variety of issues like liquefaction and ponding but the whole area does not. The area that don't have these issues should be allocated for priority development especially those on Mazengarb Rd as the infrastructure and public transport is already in place.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

As stated above. The bundling of this obvious land as one type is limiting opportunities for growth. The flooding risk on the northern side of Mazengarb Road needs to be addressed before the plans for development to increase the size and discharge of the waste water management plant. Piping of this stream may be the best option especially since Council wants to discharge greater volumes of water down it. Piping it would remove the risk of flooding.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

The management of flooding on the northern side of Mazengarb road and Otiahunga so that it can be developed.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 53
Login
Email:

Responded At: Nov 19, 2021 14:54:43 pm
Last Seen: Nov 19, 2021 02:57:25 am
IP Address

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

See notes under Intensification

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

- I would recommend lowering of building heights in the proposed intensification approach (e.g. from 4-6 storeys down to 2-3), perhaps offset by further (appropriate) greenfield development if that was considered necessary. - I would also like to make a comment about planned development in the Raumati Beach area. Information contained in your central consultation documents, as well as the supporting information that you have used to develop your proposed approach, indicates a disproportionate impact on the Raumati Beach area. - In comparison with Paraparaumu Beach, Waikanae and Otaki (categorised as town centres), I would see far more alignment with, for example, Raumati South (categorised as a local centre). Raumati Beach is a village. - The proposed intensification approach sees Raumati Beach effectively sandwiched in an overlap between the proposed intensive development for Raumati Beach itself and that of the Paraparaumu area, with very little current urban areas left untouched. In comparison, both Raumati South, Waikanae and Paraparaumu (all larger areas) will retain larger urban areas outside the intensification requirements, while Paekakariki will effectively remain untouched by any such requirements given the current infrastructure (wastewater) constraints. - It would be nice to see development which does not come at the expense of quality for life for existing residents. Development of 4-6 storeys in the Raumati Beach area will have an adverse impact on the existing urban area. All current dwellings situated on the west side of such a development will effectively be cast into shadow year-round. Ponding and stormwater drainage issues, which many properties in the immediate area are subject to, are likely to be further impacted by new neighbouring developments e.g. sections being built-up with insufficient compensatory drainage systems, leading to further run-off into low-lying surrounding properties. In addition, traffic volume (already a problematic area for Raumati Beach) will increase exponentially. Currently residents can have considerable difficulty getting safely out into traffic on central Raumati Road at times of peak flow, and attempting to cross the road on foot can be extremely dangerous. The consultation document notes an intent for communities with increased housing density to make better use of walking tracks and public transport, however the reality is that the vast proportion of locals prefer to drive everywhere - the twice-daily school run is one such example, when traffic can effectively slow to a stand-still.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Greenfield development should be done carefully, being mindful of the need to preserve the open green spaces which the Kapiti Coast is known for, and which make it a lifestyle choice for so many. Much of the greenfield area in the Paraparaumu area now looks set for intensive development, running right out to the Raumati local areas.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Please see my notes under (9.), above. Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Please do continue to consult with the community at all stages of development. It is important, and appreciated by residents. Development will need to be underpinned by solid infrastructure - areas such as good drainage systems, and regular maintenance of the stormwater system, are two areas which come to mind.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**	not answered
Q22. **Last name**	not answered
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 6 **Login:**
Email:

Responded At: Oct 21, 2021 18:27:23 pm
Last Seen: Oct 21, 2021 07:25:43 am
IP Address

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

LEAVE RAUMATI SOUTH ALONE

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 23
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 11, 2021 15:20:17 pm
Last Seen: Nov 11, 2021 04:07:03 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

While this covers general development, it doesn't cover business development which may be out of scope here or already under way. Horowhenua District Council has good initiatives to welcome and attract news businesses, the Kapiti Coast should be doing the same to boost employment local opportunities

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

This is a well thought out collaborative approach

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

This should be in tandem with a solid and effective approach to attract businesses

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

The growing well initiatives are positive and sound

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Fully support the intensification plans, i believe development of community centres in the Meadows precinct, Raumati South etc will create stronger and closer communities. Kapiti Coast should be looking to expedite development in 'development ready' areas like the Meadows precinct.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Development of proposed greenfields is inevitable, the long term plan is refreshing and to be commended

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Yes it should focus on development-ready areas like the Meadows for quick and easy wins

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

As mentioned earlier this needs to be in tandem with local business development

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

A tailored, proactive approach is better than a knee-jerk reactive approach, well for coming up with these proactive and positive initiatives

Q21. **First name** Lance

Q22. **Last name** Marlow

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** Yes

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 18
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 05, 2021 08:12:44 am
Last Seen: Nov 04, 2021 20:31:36 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Although the plan talks of 'sustainable' environment and 'taking care of the environment' I don't believe it fully articulates the challenges we have in managing growth, while still ensuring that we are not just sustaining but also regenerating our land, protecting our biodiversity (particularly wetlands and coastal areas). I also don't think there is enough in here to give me assurance that the Council has fully considered social impacts of fast growth, and how to manage those in the design and development of our region (such as ensuring connected social neighbourhoods, creating community gathering spaces and venues, and urban design that allows for safe and healthy communities).

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

I think our principles need to include not just protecting our environment, but actively regenerating from harm caused by years of development and build that have not considered or looked after our environment. I think the social connection to people, plants and planet needs to be strengthened, and that we need to start articulating creating space for alternative economies (such as circular economy/ donut economics, and collective hubs)

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

While I understand that there are more people moving this way, and that housing is needed, I think we need to seriously think about what that looks like and HOW we go about it. I think all of us realise the way things have been done has not served us nor the planet we depend on. So before we rush into development and building let us collectively consider what are our values and principles to guide any changes? What does a vibrant, healthy, and liveable community mean to us? Can we do things differently using the best of technology AND integrating with nature in a way that benefits people, plants and planet? For example, can we make it a requirement to use non-toxic cement mixes, can we require that wash-off from building sites be treated so they do not harm our living environment, can we support and enable homes to have solar power installed and be built to passive-housing standards, can we encourage and actively support rooftop and green-wall gardens, can we design into our community food forests, and can we build around and in line with our natural world so we keep and protect our wetlands, biodiversity, and beaches. Can we make sure our children can still safely play, move and create in our natural outdoor spaces? Transition and change is inevitable but we CAN do it in a way that is beautiful amd reatains...even improves, our community life.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

I don't think there is enough information in the documents provided to give me assurance that our decision-makers will make good decisions that take into consideration new ways of doing things, and that will start to put people and planet before economic growth and profit. I think there are still too many old ways of thinking ingrained in the proposal and that there is not a bold enough move towards doing things differently. We have the opportunity to be a radically different kind of community - one that is not only improving our natural environment but that is also better meeting the social and health needs of our people. I would like to see some out of the box thinking, not just the same old rhetoric. Prosperous communities does not necessarily mean financial growth. I want to see what our success measures will be - what are we prioritising for a healthy and happy Kapiti? I would also like to tangibly see a better relationship between our council and Iwi - a relationship that is visible in its partnership for decision making.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I think that planning for growth by purely focusing on heights of buildings is exactly the wrong lens. I understand that these planning metrics are necessary, but having those as the only factors in the plan is not right. If we are going to build up, then I want to see some thought given to HOW we do that - I want to see some standards for Passive Housing as code for our district. I want to see regenerative principles applied. I want to see codes that require green housing, integration with nature, solar panels, energy efficiencies, promoting of alternative energies. Just building up has many risks including the risk of ending up with crime-ridden tenancy blocks that create unhealthy homes and environments. There are great designs out there for ensuring that does not happen. I want to see how high rise areas are going to retain green space in and around them. I want to see how we are going to ensure children have safe and natural spaces to go out and play in. Finally - 12 stories is too high. We have a lot of land outside our central areas - use that instead to build out, not up. But again, in a thoughtful way that is healthy, safe, and creates a happy community, retaining our vibe for being relaxed, connected and green.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Possibly ok, but I want to see codes, and assurance that we will protect our wetlands and our biodiversity as we develop.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

As we look at 'affordable housing' let us remember that just building more houses is not the answer. The problem of developers owning too many properties, driving up rents, and creating markets where even those with good incomes cannot afford to buy and own their own homes creates communities where growing pockets of poverty and cheap, unhealthy homes thrive. That is NOT what we want. We want good, healthy homes that are OWNED by our people. We want stable homes and communities. We want a community that is proud to be Kapiti, connected to each other and nature, and is a thriving place for all living things - an exemplar for New Zealand beach communities. Please do not just pour concrete and throw up more buildings. We need a better plan than that.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

For good growth to occur we need to think in different ways than the developed cities have thought before. We have an opportunity to step into better design, setting up environmentally regenerative and beautiful community-cities. We can set standards and design in ways that connect broken communities, create thriving communal gardens and food supply. We can design to enable alternative economic models that create healthier outcomes for us and for the planet. We can ensure that everyone has access to the opportunity to have secure, long term tenancy in their homes - and that those homes are built tight and ventilated right. Let's not repeat the mistakes of our building and developing past - instead let's intentionally build better. Create easy paths for biking and walking, Make our outside world beautiful and full of biodiversity and bird life. Let's ensure our children can safely play in nature and are not crowded into high rise apartments. Let's be better humans and better guardians of our land and our people.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Please recognise that the land you are marking up as greenfield spaces, and planning to develop on belongs to the Iwi of this place. Respect that. Ask their guidance and take their advice. Be prepared to do things differently to allow tangata whenua to lead in this space. It will be different to what you are used to. Get comfortable with being ok to doing things differently - even if it does not make sense from your worldview. The world is in a bad bad way. What we have done in the past has not benefited us or our land. Be humble enough to acknowledge that and allow that maybe if we do things differently - maybe if we let Iwi lead this time, then maybe we can have something that will be better for us all in the long run. And be ok with the fact that it will be an uncomfortable journey to start with. Change is needed - and we are growing. So let's do it in a way that does not further damage our land, our people or destroy our unique culture and way of life.

Q21. **First name** Veronika

Q22. **Last name** Munro

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** Yes

Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 5
Login
Email:

Responded At: Oct 21, 2021 12:16:54 pm
Last Seen: Oct 21, 2021 01:13:06 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

This is excellent. There should be a variety of accommodation within the area including units and townhouses. These should not outnumber regular houses but provide a range of options for all residents.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 52
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 19, 2021 14:25:44 pm
Last Seen: Nov 19, 2021 02:57:05 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

The new laws for high density housing could create a future slum if not handled sensitively and with caution. reducing light and air spaces between dwellings is a worry.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Too easy to get carried away with the ability to create high density housing, where it need not be

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Too many safety checks and balances taken away with new legislation can create chaos. Don't throw the baby out with the bathwater.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

This needs very good town planning. This has not been obvious from successive councils.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

We have to protect the natural character of our coastal environment, so creating high-rise development needs to be done with great caution.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

locations okay, how they are developed is crucial.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

The approach is okay, but very good planning is crucial to prevent losing the essential character of our coastal community.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Plan, consult, listen to community, look at others mistakes, do not allow high density development ability to go to your heads or we can so easily create a future slum.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Plan, Listen, consult, repeat.

Q21. **First name**	Mary
Q22. **Last name**	Oldham

Q23. **Address**

,

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 34
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 16, 2021 09:28:37 am
Last Seen: Nov 15, 2021 22:15:22 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

I support the aspirations around health, housing, environment and economy

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

I support them

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

For the reasons listed - more housing, protecting greenspace from development, more options for people, better transport and access closer to amenities

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

I support intensification because it provides for more housing closer to shops and other amenities like the library, pool, train and bus services etc. We need more housing to support growth in Kāpiti, so that people have more choices and more affordable housing.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I don't support greenfield development. We need to use our existing urban areas more efficiently and provide for compact walkable neighbourhoods with more amenities closer to where people live. Encouraging development at the periphery will contribute to more dependence on private motor vehicles for daily trips and reduce safety on our streets, and contribute to climate change emissions.

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

There should be more intensification of existing areas first before greenfield development is considered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

We need to match the intensification with reallocation of road space to more efficient modes such as walking, cycling, scooters etc. Kapiti Road is a classic example of too much space allocated to cars and not enough to footpaths and cycle lanes that would support more people to travel without a car, reducing congestion and making the street a nicer place to be. it would also make it more attractive for development and intensification because more people would see it as a nice place to live

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — **Other iwi or hapu (please state)** Waikato, Maniapoto, Taranaki

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	No
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	15	**Responded At:**	Nov 02, 2021 14:25:43 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Nov 02, 2021 04:09:17 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Need more support for biodiversity activities by home owners and community groups. Need a complete network of bicycle paths. Need to improve the stormwater system so that it doesn't degrade Wharemauku Stream and beaches. Organise an annual sustainable home and garden show. Provide a sewerage system for Paekakariki.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Healthy waterways is more important than "low carbon living".

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Provide technical support and funding for home owners undertaking pest control to encourage biodiversity. Develop a cycle network along all the main bus routes with a barrier between cycles and traffic. Undertake regular water testing along the Wharemauku Stream and take action to improve water quality.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Paekakariki needs a sewerage system.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** — not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 3
Login:
Email

Responded At: Oct 20, 2021 12:37:03 pm
Last Seen: Oct 20, 2021 01:32:50 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Captures the concerns of tomorrow

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Growing up instead of continued urban spread

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

More population density in set areas with good amenities

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Seems to be located in good areas for Greenfields

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21.	**First name**	not answered
Q22.	**Last name**	not answered

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	13	**Responded At:**	Oct 27, 2021 09:50:29 am
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Nov 17, 2021 01:26:43 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

There should be zero greenfield development, only more intensive housing by building up, not out.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

Stop considering growing out. There should be no enlarging of residential boundaries.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

There should be zero greenfield development, only more intensive housing by building up, not out.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Intensification should be the only development considered. No more precious land over run by housing.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

It will stop us using more valuable land for development.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Only up, not out!

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Only up, not out!

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Do not overlook coastal protection, as sea levels rise.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Try not to overstretch our infrastructure, with too much growth too soon. If "Three Waters" goes through it may stifle our ability to grow is a sustainable way. Our water infrastructure will be out of our hands, which could lead to dire consequences.

Q21. **First name** — John

Q22. **Last name** — Rapley

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — Yes

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** — not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 36 **Login:**
Email:

Responded At: Nov 16, 2021 10:39:09 am
Last Seen: Nov 15, 2021 23:02:05 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

To me it is totally crazy that there are 25,000+ ambulance trips from the kapiti coast to Wellington Hospital. There needs to be a centre on the coast that people are taken to for immediate attention and only those that need hospital stay sent to Wellington. Longer term there needs to be a full hospital on the coast. However that is a matter for central govt.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

High rise construction needs to be very restricted in Kapiti. It cannot be anywhere near the coast line.

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

The transport vision is way to idealistic. Yes there needs to be better and more affordable access to Wellington. I see every day lots of empty buses trolling around Waiakane. It must be costing huge amounts of money. I see the sense of buses for commute times but through the day it is way over the top. Again this is not a Kapiti Council responsibility.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

There definitely needs to be wider range of construction of housing etc. We would like to move into a smaller property but there are very few townhouses available especially outside of Paraparaumu.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

The high rise in Paraparaumu is an eyesore. No tall buildings anywhere near the coast line. We don't want to become another Gold Coast. We should aim for more of the Port Douglas approach in Queensland with the tree line more or less being the maximum height. Say a maximum of 3 stories. greater height up in the Coastlands railway station area only.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

There are lots of land readily available. Would like to see the Paraparaumu model avoided in other areas. Paraparaumu is no longer a beachside suburb. It is large and a real dormitory suburb. Kapiti Road with all the traffic lights is total chaos and for me to be avoided at all costs. New areas need to be kind of discrete locations with definite green boundaries not all lumped in together. I don't want to see another Paraparaumu happen in Waikanae Raumati or Otaki. Waikanae is sadly heading in the Paraparaumu direction now. We want to try to avoid traffic lights in Kapiti they are for city suburbs. Roundabouts make are much softer on the environment. It was a great shame that the Expressway off ramp in Waikanae is traffic lights. it spoils the area and totally unnecessary.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

The kapiti Coast should try to place emphasis as a place to visit, a destination not become an all encompassing suburb of Wellington.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Creating the evironment for more of a service industry base to create more employment in the Kapiti area should be a focus for the Council. It is crazy that such a high proportion of the community have to go to Wellington City for work. The Govt should be encouraged to move Govt depts out to Kapiti and the provision of a campus type of environment by Kapiti Council would assist. By campus I don't mean high rise buildings i mean a discrete area zoned for service industry.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

I don't think Kapiti can achieve what is required in the current shape. The Kapiti Council is way to insular and needs to consider its planning as part of the great Wellington Planning. Amalgamation would enforce this to happen.

Q21. **First name** Ewen

Q22. **Last name** Ritchie

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 38
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 16, 2021 14:25:45 pm
Last Seen: Nov 16, 2021 02:36:18 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Infrastructure will be the major driver of the ability to grow. I don't feel this is made clear. The process is a response to Central Government pressure that doesn't consider physical limitations to the growth required. Kapiti is largely built on a swamp and the soils will struggle to support the large structures suggested.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

The principles cover the correct views but need to be prioritised. Is protect more important that affordable and efficient. It is cheaper to build on scorched earth but that will not protect the environment.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Growth will be determined by the market. The push for affordable may not lead to good growth. It is easier to build in greenfield rather than existing urban areas so growth will go for the easiest ption.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

The heights will eventually enable growth at scale but i suspect this will take many years to achieve. The cost of going up more that about 3 to 4 leels becomes difficult. Issue like soil types foundations, building regulations kick in at 3+ levels. Some of the areas are less likely to be developred even in the long term. It hink the likes of KenaKena, Meadows , Waikanae Beach are unlikely to ever go up.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

The locations make sense, however the timing could be changed as some areas (Otaki) have infrastructure constraints. Othe areas (Otaihanga) are relatively well serviced for infrstructure.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Growth will be determined by the market. If the rules and conditions imposed by the District plan are too restrictive then the growth will be dictated by them.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name** — not answered

Q22. **Last name** — not answered

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 33
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 16, 2021 08:49:05 am
Last Seen: Nov 15, 2021 19:41:13 pm
IP Addres

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Apart from the development of multi-storey units, the plan is appropriate. The increase in railway stations and extending the rail network to Otaki is a vital step to achieve the objectives.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Small apartment blocks would be preferable to ensure the special character of the area is maintained. A relaxation of building restrictions on lifestyle blocks for extended families, say up to an additional 2 dwellings of maximum size of about 70 square metres. This would release homes for families in the residential areas of Kapiti.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Developing the rail network by extending the electrification to Otaki. Building new stations and infrastructure at locations suitable for new housing developments.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Overall the plan is appropriate except I consider high rise buildings would have an adverse impact on the special character of the area.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Continue to develop the infrastructure particularly to support health. A regional hospital should be a priority.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 25
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 12, 2021 19:37:46 pm
Last Seen: Nov 12, 2021 08:22:27 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

There needs to be more consideration of the impact of a sudden natural disaster such as an earthquake, flood or landslips. There is good consideration of global warming and its impact on the environment but we also need to consider a sudden disaster.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

They reflect many of my own values.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

I think they are well balanced.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

I think we have a very spread out community presently which works against more use of public transport and creates traffic problems, especially on Kapiti Road. Well-designed medium density housing would help create a heart to our community and reduce carbon emissions.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I am concerned about 12 storeyed buildings in Paraparaumu. I look at European cities such as Grenoble, France, and see very good population density achieved with most buildings at 6 storeys or lower. We live in an earthquake zone and we have limited traffic corridors north and south of Kapiti - with nothing available east and west. I think future planning should consider the impact that a major earthquake, landslip or flood would have if the population density is too great.

Q13.	**Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

It is good that good horticultural land is to be protected.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

But please note my comments about the height of buildings.

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

I believe there needs to be explicit planning for an emergency, such as an earthquake, where Kapiti loses its land links to the rest of New Zealand.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

We need to provide more employment within our district. This would reduce our carbon footprint as commuting could be reduced.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	**Other iwi or hapu (please state)** Ngāpuhi
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	43	**Responded At:**	Nov 17, 2021 19:45:38 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Nov 17, 2021 08:39:00 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

not answered

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

This development will result in a large increase in travel to the transport hubs by people who will travel by active transport sport e.g. walk, cycle, scoot. Our urban footpaths and pathways must be made wider to accommodate this travel, especially under Covid 19 social distancing. 1.5 m footpaths are a 1960s standard, unfit for 2020s.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name** — .Lynn

Q22. **Last name** — Sleath

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** — Yes

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** — as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** — not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** — No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** — not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 22
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 10, 2021 11:43:59 am
Last Seen: Nov 10, 2021 00:18:43 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Whilst there's plenty of thought gone into caring for greenspaces with increased population and building development the Council should put on it's priority list to create a rule that when new housing developments back up onto our beautiful bush there should be restrictions on domestic cats roaming at night. It's really sad to see a beautiful tui or fantail dead on the footpath. With more houses comes more cats. A by law set by the Council that people keep their domestic cats inside at night time is going to be urgently needed. In our small street now (we're backed up on to native bush) there 5 cats all roaming in and out of the bush at nighttime. On top of that fowling our gardens.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

You have chosen what's important to most of us.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

I'm dead against 6 levels of a building.. I totally disagree with this and the prospect of cramming high density housing in a rural area such as Waikanae is a disaster waiting to happen. In years to come it will be deeply regretted. I certainly won't be voting Labour the next election.

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

Growing up is dumb and the powers that be will live to regret it. It reminds me of the State Housing blocks The blocks of apartments already built remind me of the State Housing blocks of the 60's and 70's. Initially when new looking OK. Once people have moved on and others moved in slowly but surely because of the close proximity to each other and volume outsides deteriorate, gardens become overgrown, multiple cars appear and people just don't care. The apartments will take over the rural feel of Waikanae and turn it into just another suburban sprawl. Sad.

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Growing out.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** — No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** — No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

As per my views above. Don't sacrifice anymore green areas near the native bush for housing developments. The birdlife is already at risk and the land developers (bulldozers etc) just don't care so long as they make their money. It's heartbreaking to see a bulldozer plough through any trees (not just native trees) to make room for more houses. Then there's the drainage what a mess they can make of that on the side of a hill here in Waikanae.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** — Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Good growth will come with the support of the rate payers already here. You will need to work extremely hard to get them onside with some of your plans in this proposal. I'm not a "tree hugger" but could very easily turn into one with some of the plans proposed.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** — not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 46
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 18, 2021 14:37:46 pm
Last Seen: Nov 18, 2021 03:26:50 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Yes, you are looking to the future, but seem to have forgotten the people who are living here now, and want to keep on living here in the place they purchased, possibly years ago and would like the surroundings to stay the same.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Going forward we need to look after our environment with more drive than in the past, but don't let go the things that are working now.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

By communicating with your residents and listening to what they have to say.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I do not believe going up always gives good living conditions. I believe the Gold Coast of Australia found this out and stopped allowing high rise buildings. My concern in residential areas that buildings of 3 or 4 stories will take out sunlight and privacy to existing homes.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** not answered

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Not sure about the above two questions.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.** not answered

Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	No
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 28
Login: **Email:**

Responded At: Nov 15, 2021 09:43:22 am
Last Seen: Nov 14, 2021 22:31:16 pm
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

If some rural areas such as Hautere where the land is perceived to be very fertile but in actual fact, is rocks, suffers droughts, lack of water, could be rezoned to rural/residential it would solve more housing issues.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** No

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

I'm concerned that with the growth projected on the Kapiti Coast eg; multi storey apartments etc infrastructure such as roading (Kapiti Road a good example) are not going to cope

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Open up some of the rural areas to be rural/residential

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** No

Q8. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q9. **If no, why?**

It will achieve growth, I'm not convinced it will be good growth?? We can't afford good infrastructure now - what will change to make this happen? Are we going to allow developers to develop and then suffer infrastructure blow out?

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

The thought of all of these multi storied buildings on our coast is terrifying - spread the load over more rural areas. Rural areas still need to have their specialness, but some blocks are not profitable, nor affordable, nor productive. A lot of people in Hautere especially are moving out as the lifestyle has become a life sentence!

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Again the growth projected may not be 'good growth"?

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Keep the multi story buildings away from our Coast

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

The roading, water, rubbish, general infrastructure are areas that need attention before we encourage more population growth

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**	Marilyn
Q22. **Last name**	Stevens
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 1
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Oct 19, 2021 15:12:51 pm
Last Seen: Oct 19, 2021 03:49:35 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

We need more houses. Affordable and accessible houses. Whatever the shortfall of houses is expected to be or currently is we need to build more than that.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Actually building housing rather than stopping it is good for housing affordability

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Increasing places for housing to be built

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

By enabling people to live in places that actually mean something to them rather than being pushed out into middle of nowhere towns by high rents and high house prices. I think there needs to be more traffic calming areas around Central Paraparaumu. The traffic light crossings at Rimu/Kapiti and Kapiti/Amohia are difficult to cross due to wide crossings with many vehicles turning against lights across pedestrian phases (especially at the former) meanwhile many places are difficult for pedestrians to cross e.g. Amohia Street at Tutanekai Street, Kapiti Road just west of Moana Road (i.e. the nearest pair of bus stops to the Pool and kindergarten, crossing Warrimoo Street entrance on Kapiti Road, Crossing Moana street entrance from Kapiti Road, crossing Arawhata Road anywhere along its length. Also walking along the eastern side of Rimu Road is a nightmare as it is very difficult to get across the old Palmers, cinema, Pak'n'Save and Pak'n'Save fuel entrances to Coastlands. All of these things could be fixed relatively cheaply and greatly improve the pedestrian experience of diverse communities who live in a Paraparaumu that has more people.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

The area in Valley Road is quite close to central Paraparaumu and has lots of underutilised land in fields etc. that could be converted to housing. The road is relatively flat and a walkway cycleway could be built next to it to support development. The walkway through Kaitawa Reserve could also be extended further up the stream towards its headwaters if desperately needed housing was built on this land. The area around Otaraua Park is an obvious place to build/intensify with an existing street network immediately to the Northwest of Southwards Car Museum. These places could be easily connected to existing centres by a train station near Southwards and/or a bus route between Paraparaumu and Waikanae like the 280 does currently once daily in the morning and afternoon. This area would benefit from a cycleway/walkway along the old SH1- particularly towards Waikanae where people currently have to go all the way to the South Bank at Jim Cooke Park to get to Waikanae.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Yes, but I think that there needs to be a wider catchment for the 6 story area around rapid transport stations, particularly Waikanae and Paraparaumu. A 20 minute walkable catchment could be quite useful in giving more places for houses to be built.

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Make sure it is accessible for disabled people and works to make housing affordability for everyone.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Kāpiti is in a very bad place. There is a very severe housing shortage. Houses are unaffordable for many. The rental market is tight and landlords often have draconian rules on who can rent the houses and if they can have pets. There is a shortage of small units for single people, young people and small families. More affordable apartments and townhouse/units would be very helpful. Many young people, beneficiaries, part-time workers, students and single parents leave the District because you either have to live with family, or live in a house with random strangers as there is a dearth of small, affordable units available. Kāpiti needs to sort out its housing situation more than anything else.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30. **Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31. **Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32. **Please upload original submission**	not answered



Respondent No: 41
Login:
Email:

Responded At: Nov 17, 2021 14:39:59 pm
Last Seen: Nov 17, 2021 02:56:59 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Unfortunately your long term plan appears to have been been developed before The Governments new Resource Management Enabling Housing Supply & other matters Amendment Bill was announced My views on your proposals will reflect some of the changes proposed in new Amendment "New Bill" where I think they could alter your conclusions

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

General statements seem to cover what most peoples would agree with

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

Growth principals will need to be amended to reflect "New Bill" proposals as follows - The New Bills "Medium Density Residential Standards" will allow for - Significant intensification in urban areas Lots of current properties will be viable for redevelopment

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

Proposals will need to take into account "New Bill" amendments

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Proposals will need to take into account "New Bill" amendments

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** No

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

Greenfield development will be limited by "New Bill" amendments allowing for significant intensification of urban areas particularly

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	No

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

see last comments

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Amend your Proposals to reflect Governments "New Build" requirements

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Consultation with Government Officers to establish new rules

Q21. **First name**	Warwick
Q22. **Last name**	Vrede
Q23. **Address**	
Q24. **Email**	
Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27. **Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28. **Organisation name**	not answered
Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No:	12	**Responded At:**	Oct 25, 2021 14:39:18 pm
Login:		**Last Seen:**	Oct 25, 2021 03:19:37 am
Email:		**IP Address:**	

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

More needed on economic and social inequalities. How to empower Kapiti residents who face discrimination due to their age, ability, race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, etcetera. Ageism, racism, and sexism are real problem but were largely ommitted. They must be confronted and the Kapiti Coast District Council can make a firm commitment to intersectionality. KCDC staff work with and should be firm allies of the region's educators, health and social workers. These challenges were touched on but didn't really shine through in the Plan. Also, consider role of emerging technologies more in future planning. Our lives are increasingly affected by the growing influence of computer processing and algorithmic thinking, which shapes our interactions in the world and the outcomes available to us. Technological advances provide benefits but we also need to challenge the inequalities and oppressions in society that are reproduced or exacerbated through technology.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

Like the clean, green commitment and emphasis on partnership with mana whenua.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

It's a pretty impressive approach

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

Warmly support this on behalf of future generations. Can the 800m (10 minutes walk) radius from the railway stations at Paekākāriki, Paraparaumu and Waikanae be extended? We are 950m or 12-minutes away and on a section with a rear garage that we'd like to extend upwards by a story.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13.	**Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?**	Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

I live on Huia Street in Waikanae and would like to see our road extended through to the Peka Peka interchange. Greenfield growth is planned for both sides of the tracks and this is a good idea. But more connections to the main road are needed, from both sides.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16.	**Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?**	Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18.	**Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?**	Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

More pedestrian crossings, cycling lanes, playgrounds, and accessibility prioritized

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21.	**First name**	Mary
Q22.	**Last name**	Wareham
Q23.	**Address**	
Q24.	**Email**	
Q25.	**If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.**	not answered
Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	Yes
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered

Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 17
Login
Email
o

Responded At: Nov 03, 2021 13:52:06 pm
Last Seen: Nov 03, 2021 02:31:08 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** Yes

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

Growth should be sustainable and balanced, and address the needs of the community as a whole. Responding to the challenges of COVID-19, such as increased home working should be reflected in the strategy.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

The focus is on sustainable growth, that will create resilient communities, places where people will want to be which will enrich the sense of well-being.

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

An additional focus should be on the quality of the environments created. For example, there seems to be a demand for well designed, well built communities, eg Ferndale, Waikanae.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** Yes

Q11. **If yes, how?**

The “cultural” aspects of high density living should not be underestimated. There are norms which need to be understood and worked upon in terms of succeeding with high density development , eg being respectful of neighbours, keeping noise down, etc. These are societal aspects, not just KCDC issues! But yes, intensification is a sound principle.

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

Well located to transport routes, natural growth of existing centres. Important not to let established settlements merge, - maintain a green belt to preserve identity.

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** Yes

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

Maintain a proactive approach to delivery, - it just won't happen, it needs to be facilitated. Avoid sprawl, insist on balanced communities with the required facilities, open space, well landscaped, superfast broadband, and facilitate active travel options.

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

Consider entering into joint ventures with developer/house builders to "showcase" high quality, sustainable housing and communities.

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26. **If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?** No

Q27. **Are you providing feedback** as an individual

Q28. **Organisation name** not answered

Q29. **Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?** No

Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	Yes
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered

Respondent No: 47 **Login:**
Email:
Responded At: Nov 18, 2021 18:37:22 pm
Last Seen: Nov 18, 2021 07:08:18 am
IP Address:

Q1. **Have we reflected all the significant challenges and opportunities?** No

Q2. **If you have any views, please comment here**

I think housing is only one part of growth. You can't look at housing on its own. Growth needs to be looked at holistically, which includes infrastructure, such as sewage, electricity and water provision, as well as public transport, hospitals, schools, jobs and entertainment. I think the council needs to look carefully at the types of people who live in Kāpiti and what the area currently is or should be. Is it a commuter town for Wellington, a retirement home, a holiday village or a thriving metropolitan area? Each of these have different requirements and the council needs to understand each of them to be able to formulate a plan that supports the needs of the people living in the area, rather than what the council thinks it should be. For example, hundreds of people live in Kāpiti and work in Wellington. Why do they spend a few hours every day travelling up and down the highway/railway? Why don't they live in Wellington and save that time? What time do they leave and return? Are shops, facilities and entertainment available to them during the week? Is there sufficient capacity in the public transport network to cater for all of them and the proposed population growth? These are the types of questions Kāpiti council should be asking, instead of whether they should allow boxes to be built everywhere.

Q3. **Do you think these give us the right focus?** Yes

Q4. **If yes, why?**

not answered

Q5. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q6. **Have you any views on our growth principles, or our priorities and aspirations?**

not answered

Q7. **Do you think our proposed approach will help us achieve good growth?** Yes

Q8. **If yes, how?**

The question is poorly phrased - what is "good growth"? Is it a growth in housing? Population growth? Productivity growth? I think the proposals will increase the amount and diversification of housing, but I think the population will only grow if the area has something that people want enough to actually move here.

Q9. **If no, why?**

not answered

Q10. **Do you think these heights and levels of intensification around existing centres will help us grow well?** No

Q11. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q12. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

I think in an earthquake and tsunami risk area, we shouldn't be erecting buildings that are 12 storeys high. I also think such high buildings would not be in line with the current landscape and surrounding area. This is a small town, not a metropolitan city. I think building up to 4 storeys around town centres seems reasonable. The key thing is to make them attractive and liveable. Look to areas overseas, e.g. the UK, where high-rise buildings are havens for crime and are not popular places to live. Throwing up cheap flats without thought is short-sighted and will lead to long-term problems with mental health, crime and noise. I think the worst idea is enabling up to 3 storeys in suburban areas. Kāpiti is an area that has predominantly low level housing. A single 3 storey house in the middle of a street is going to have an impact on the surrounding area, most notably for the houses next to it, whose occupants will have no privacy or light. Again, this seems short-sighted and may lead to poor mental health and a reduction in the numbers of people who choose to live in Kāpiti.

Q13. **Are the locations and scale of proposed greenfield areas suitable for supporting good growth?** Yes

Q14. **If yes, how?**

not answered

Q15. **If no, what alternatives should we consider?**

not answered

Q16. **Do you think our proposed approach gives us a good mix between intensification and greenfield development to grow well?** Yes

Q17. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q18. **Is there anything else you think is important that we need to do to achieve our approach to good growth for Kāpiti?** No

Q19. **If you have any views, please comment here:**

not answered

Q20. **If you have any other feedback about how we can grow well, please comment here:**

not answered

Q21. **First name**

Q22. **Last name**

Q23. **Address**

not answered

Q24. **Email**

Q25. **If you identify as Māori, do you wish to state the iwi with which you identify? If so, please tick all that apply.** not answered

Q26.	**If you are providing feedback as an individual. Do you want your name published with your feedback?**	No
Q27.	**Are you providing feedback**	as an individual
Q28.	**Organisation name**	not answered
Q29.	**Would you like to speak to your submission in person on 30 November 2021?**	No
Q30.	**Please provide your phone number so we can contact you to arrange a time to speak to your submission.**	not answered
Q31.	**Would you would like to be kept informed on the final strategy and futureimplementation work e.g. District Plan changes.**	No
Q32.	**Please upload original submission**	not answered